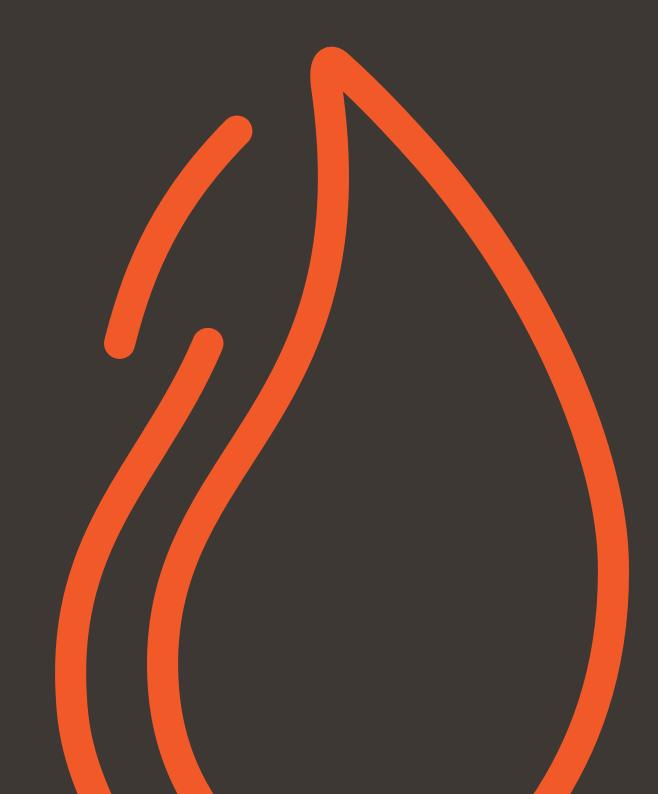
# TECHNICAL HANDBOOK

Fire stopping of service penetrations

7<sup>th</sup> edition August 2019





### Overview

The contribution to building protection by installed fire stopping products is often undervalued by businesses. The media very rarely reports on the reduction and positive effects of fires in compartmentalised buildings, even though thousands of lives and the buildings themselves are saved each year. I guess there's nothing to write about when the destructive impact of a fire is prevented. Compartmentalisation works by preventing the spread of fire, and preventing shocking injury, or death to both people and animals, and untold damage to buildings.

One often reads about the heroics of fire departments, or that the fire was halted by the sprinklerSystem, rarely is it attributed to compartmentalisation. Why is that? Is it too complex to be considered? Of course not, it is an easy and cost effective way to protect a building against the spread of smoke and fire. I compiled this handbook to demonstrate the ease and effectiveness of compartmentalisation, and to raise awareness of the short movies showing the installation in real time (available on YouTube, just search for Protecta).

Today, time is the reason compartmentalisation is the most effective method to use against fire spread. A fire can spread so quickly, that it is impossible for any fire department to quickly extinguish it without causing large scale damage

to the building. And fire can spread so fast in residential homes that the whole house can burn down before the fire department even arrives. Isolating rooms where fires are more likely, reduces the effects of fire spreading to the rest of the building and increases the time the fire fighters have to put it out before it spreads.

A fire compartment can be designed to restrain a fire for 60 minutes, which could be sufficient time to evacuate the building safely. And for the fire department to arrive and extinguish the fire, that is if the fire does not burn out on its own due to lack of oxygen, material, or both.

Compartmentalisation is not the only consideration. Compartmentalisation of rooms (where fires are most obvious) should also take into account the number of occupants and where occupants are located; the types of activities being performed on the premises; the fire evacuation route; the fire alarm system and other systems linked to the fire alarm. This is evident in the designs the architect has incorporated into our new factory built in Huddersfield city centre.

Without my important modifications to the original plans, the whole site would be exposed to unnecessary and preventable risk from fire, and the following consequences: employees would be exposed to the dangers of an evacuation through

smoke filled corridors that would disorientate an impede the evacuation leading to possible loss of life. The building itself would be unusable and even unsafe and could be condemned; the business would lose its manufacturing capability, leading to loss of business in the short term and/or even the possible closure in the long term.

For over 26 years, Polyseam have developed products to simplify the installation of fire stopping of service penetrations. Solutions to problems do not have to be complicated, expensive and time-consuming, instead we offer simple solutions designed and tested in apertures and Services, installed in real situations and solved through complex chemistry. Who are we to tell construction professionals how to insulate a pipe, or cut a hole in a gypsum wall? No... it is far more beneficial for those working in the sector to receive solutions adapted to meet their requirements for products, installation and performance.

I truly hope you find this handbook useful (combined with all the other things we are doing), and enables us to work together to build safely in the future.



Kjetil Bogstad CEO of Polyseam & Handbook Editor



# Contents

Restrictive fire seals and the pattress solution

Frequently asked questions

Which products should be used and where?		Technical solutions
Linear seals	4	Appendix I – Linear seal solutions
Penetrating services	5	Appendix II – Service penetration solutions with gaps ≤ 10mm
General rules to fire classifications		Appendix III – Service penetration solutions with gaps ≤ 30mm
Aperture sizes and allowed services	6	Appendix IV – Service penetration solutions in larger apertures
Additional aperture sizes in floors	6	Appendix V – Apertures with mixed services
Service sizes	7	Index to technical solutions
Fire classifications – what do they mean?	8	
Pipe end configurations	9	
Surrounding constructions	10	
Supporting constructions and service supports	11	
Mixed services within the same aperture	11	
Onsite problems and solutions		
Single sided access	12	

13

14 - 16

17 – 42

43 – 81

82 - 188

189 – 279

280 - 316

317 - 322

# Which products should be used where?

In most cases, the type of product chosen depends on the size and configuration of the seal or aperture to be fire protected, the construction type and the type of services (if any) that penetrates the construction. This can be simplified by saying that where there are no gaps or gaps less than 10mm, the putty cord product or collars are used, small gaps above 10mm a sealant is normally used and for larger apertures the board and mortar products are used. These solutions are given in general in the two following tables, and the details are given in the technical appendixes found in this handbook, which can easily be located using the index on the last pages.



Typical sample of penetrating services with gap widths between 0 and 10mm



Typical sample of penetrating services with gap widths between 10 and 30mm



Typical sample of penetrating services with gaps above 30mm or mixed services

### **Product Selector - Linear Seals**

Properties	Construction	Seal Size	Product
Normal	Walls and floors	Up to 100mm wide	Protecta FR Acrylic
Water proof and high movement		Up to 30mm wide	Protecta FR IPT
Extra wide with some movement	Walls	Up to 1,200mm wide	Protecta FR Board
	Floors	Up to 800mm wide	
Extra wide and loadbearing		Up to 800mm wide	Protecta EX Mortar

# **Product Selector - Penetrating Services**

Seal Size	Construction	Services	Protecta Product(s)	
Gap between	Walls and floors	Cables	FR Putty Cord	
0 and 10mm		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations		
		Metal pipes; combustible insulations	FR Collar	
		Plastic pipes		
		Ventilation ducts	FR Putty Cord & FR Damper	
Gap between	_	Cables	FR Acrylic	
10 and 30mm		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations		
		Metal pipes; combustible insulations	FR Acrylic & FR Graphite	
		Plastic pipes	FR Acrylic, FR Graphite or FR Collar	
		Ventilation ducts	FR Acrylic & FR Damper	
Gap above	Walls	Cables and cable trays	FR Board	
30mm and		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations		
mixed		Metal pipes; combustible insulations	FR Board & FR Pipe Wrap	
services		Plastic pipes		
		Ventilation ducts	FR Board & FR Damper	
	Floors	Cables and cable trays	EX Mortar	
		Metal pipes; un-insulated or mineral wool insulations		
		Metal pipes; combustible insulations	EX Mortar & FR Pipe Wrap	
		Plastic pipes		
		Ventilation ducts	EX Mortar & FR Damper	

### General rules to fire classifications

### **Aperture sizes and allowed services**

The technical drawings in this handbook show the maximum size allowed of any aperture or linear seal as tested, and as shown also in the product's installation instructions. The maximum allowed cross sectional area of a rectangular aperture, can be used to calculate the maximum allowed cross sectional area of a circular aperture, simply calculate the size in for instance cm<sup>2</sup> and then use this to calculate the allowed diameter (Ø):

```
A rectangular aperture of 1200 x 2400mm would have a cross sectional area (A) 28,800cm<sup>2</sup> radius = V(A/\Pi) = V(28,800/3,14) = V9172 = 96cm Ø = radius \times 2 = 96x2 = Ø192cm
```

An approval for a circular aperture is not allowed to be used in a rectangular aperture. The total amount of cross sectional area occupied by services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration cross sectional area.

### Additional aperture sizes in floors

Under EN 1366-3 rules, results from tests in floors with a penetration seal length of minimum 1m apply to any length as long as perimeter length to seal area ratio is not smaller than that of the test specimen. The following aperture sizes are therefore allowed where 2400 x 1200 mm is described in this handbook and in the products installation instructions.

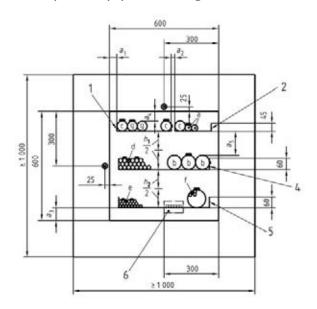
Maximum Aperture Sizes within Floors or between Floors and Walls
1200 mm width x 2400 mm length (tested)
1100 mm width x 2900 mm length (allowed)
1000 mm width x 4000 mm length (allowed)
900 mm width x 7000 mm length (allowed)
≤ 800 mm width x ∞ (infinite) length (allowed)

### **Service sizes**

The test standard (EN1366-3) groups services to be tested for approval. For instance, all cables in the group up to a certain diameter must be tested otherwise, approval is only granted for the exact specimen tested, and this has no practical value.

For cables, there are many groups to test to obtain full approval. For example to obtain approval for all cables up to 21mm diameter, it is necessary to test the following cables: type A1, A2, A3 (A cables are 5 x 1.5mm²) and B (1 x 95mm²). The position of the cables in the test is also subject to how the cables are allowed to be positioned in practical. The testing of cables on cable trays normally consists of 4 cable trays packed with different types of cables, wires and conduits.

Our specifications for installation are simplified to allow the installation to be performed correctly and with the least complexity, however testing to achieve the specifications is anything but simple. In general we specify service sizes with the symbol ≤ in front. Without this symbol, the size of the service is exactly as specified. The same can be said for pipes. For metal pipes testing consists of a certain design group which includes pipe diameter and wall thickness. However, where we do not specify this, it is because we have tested all the different wall thicknesses available. For plastic pipes testing also includes the different plastics, eg: PVC, PE and so on.



Example of standard configuration for cable penetration systems according to EN 1366-3

### Fire classifications; what do they mean?

In Europe we all use the same system to classify fire resistance, not only in fire stop seals, but also in walls, floors, doors and so on. In fire stopping, only a few letters are used to indicate the result and what protection the installation gives.

**E** - **Integrity**, the time it takes for fire to physically spread through a fire seal. At the point of failure one can see the glow of the fire through the seal, flames coming through or via a cotton pad which catches fire when held close to the seal by the test technician. This is the simplest classification to achieve.

I - Insulation, the temperature, measured on the non-fire side has increased by 180°C on either the fire seal or the services. This is measured through many thermocouples placed in strategic locations. The intention is to replicate the lowest possible temperature that can actually start a fire, even though the fire itself has not passed through the fire seal. This is the more difficult classification to achieve.



Picture shows a fire test after 2 hours at BM Trada in UK

In most European countries, there is a demand that the fire classification should include both integrity E and insulation I. However, if the fire seal is in an area where no combustible material are close by, and no combustible materials are likely to be placed closed by, an engineering judgment could be taken to approve usage of the integrity classification only. This is why we state both classifications in this handbook.

The letters are followed by a number, which is how long in minutes the integrity and insulation were maintained. For instance, the classification **E 60** is integrity for one hour, whilst **EI 120** is both integrity and insulation for two hours.

### Pipe end configurations

When testing pipes, one can choose not to cap (or close) or to cap the pipe inside or outside the furnace. The configuration chosen depends on the intended application of the pipe and/or the installation environment. The code defining if a pipe is capped is stated after the fire classification. For instance EI 60 C/U means the pipe was capped inside the furnace, and uncapped outside the furnace.

### Field of application rules for pipe end configuration:

			Tested		
		U/U	C/U	U/C	C/C
Covered	U/U	-	NO	NO	NO
	C/U	YES	-	NO	NO
	U/C	YES	YES	-	NO
	C/C	YES	YES	YES	-

#### Our engineering judgment based on EN 1366-3:2009:

Intended use of pipe		Pipe end condition
Rainwater pipe, plastic	At drainage	U/U <sup>1)</sup>
	Not at drainage	C/C <sup>2)</sup>
Drainage or sewage pipe, plastic	Ventilated drain	U/U <sup>1)</sup>
	Unventilated drain	U/C 1)
	Drain w/water trap	U/C 1)
	Not at drainage	C/C <sup>2)</sup>
Pipe in closed circuit (water, gas, air, electricity etc.)		C/C <sup>2) 3)</sup>
Flue gas recovery system pipe, plastic		U/C 1)
Pipe with open ends and ≥ 50cm length on both sides, plastic		U/U <sup>2)</sup>
Pipe supported by suspension system,	Fire rated support	C/U <sup>1)</sup>
metal	Non-fire rated	U/C 1)
Waste disposal shaft pipe, metal		U/C 1)



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1)</sup> Stated in EN 1366-3:2009. <sup>2)</sup> Polyseam's judgment based on tests. <sup>3)</sup> Metal pipes should have fire rated support.

### **Surrounding constructions**

The wall or floor construction used in a test will limit the scope of certification. The general rule is that the wall or floor thickness tested will be the minimum allowed thickness of the wall or floor. Also, if a gypsum (flexible) wall is tested then approvals for a concrete/masonry wall are also obtained, but not the other way around. So if only concrete/masonry walls have been tested, the test data cannot be used for a gypsum wall. Certifications for floors are only possible by performing floor tests, and this test data cannot be used to obtain certification for walls.

The standard **flexible wall** constructions specified in the test standard are:

Nominal minimum overall thickness in mm	Thickness of gypsum board EN 520 Type F in mm	Number of layers each side	Indicative fire resistance in minutes
69 - 75	12.5	1	30
94 - 100	12.5	2	60
94 - 100	12.5	2	90
122 - 130	15.0	2	120

The standard **rigid wall** constructions specified in the test standard are:

Thickness of aerated concrete (650 +/- 200) kg/m³ in mm	Indicative fire resistance in minutes
75 +/- 10	30
100 +/- 10	60
125 +/- 10	90
150 +/- 10	120
175 +/- 10	180
200 +/- 10	240



The standard construction for **concrete floors** shall have a density of (650 +/- 200) kg/m<sup>3</sup> and a thickness of 150mm.

### **Supporting constructions and service supports**

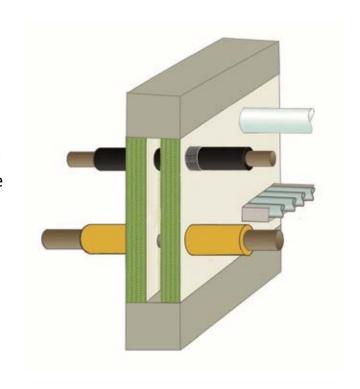
The supporting constructions (fire rated walls and floors) should be classified in accordance with EN 13501-2 for the required fire resistance period.

Services in floors should have the first support located 250mm from the top face, and services in walls should have the first support located 270mm from both faces of the wall. Thereafter the services should be supported according to the support system manufacturer's installation instructions.

### Mixed services within the same aperture

The systems, Protecta FR Board and Protecta EX Mortar, may be used to provide a penetration seal with cables, cable trays, metallic pipes, ventilation ducts, composite pipes and plastic pipes, with and without insulation, with mixed services within the same seal/aperture. The technical solutions in the following pages can be combined where the fire seals are built the same, however, the fire and sound classifications will for the whole seal be no better than the lowest classification given on any through service, what we term 'worst-case-scenario'.

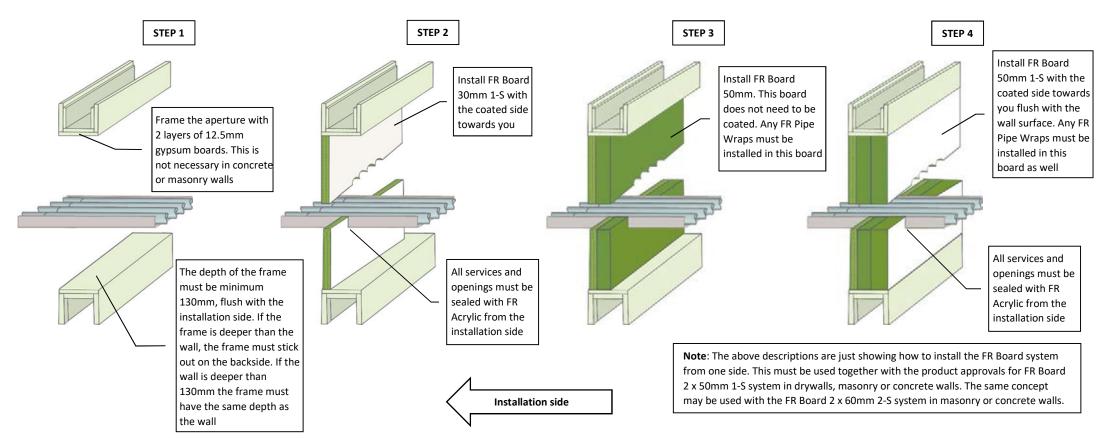
The technical solutions on the last pages of this handbook are for mixed services, but do not include all the different options and are provided as a quick guide. Here you can select the fire resistance and see what fire stopping system you require for a whole group of services, this simplifies the engineering and is of course very useful and helpful.



## Normal on-site problems and solutions

### Single sided access

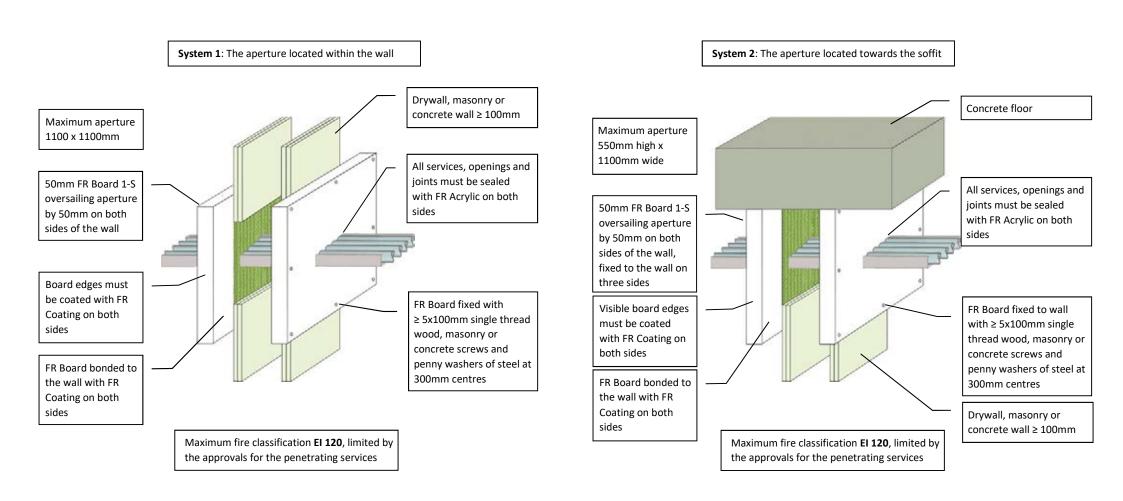
On construction sites there may be cases where an aperture for a fire seal that is to be installed is only accessible from one side. With many of the Protecta® products this scenario is already tested, certified and included in this handbook, but one issue is the Protecta FR Board system which requires the sealing of gaps from both sides of a wall after insertion. However this is solvable by using an additional inner board with the coating facing towards the installer; it will result in the same fire seal as the certified solutions. Below are the detailed descriptions and this is especially useful with risers or shafts with gypsum boards on only one side.



### Restrictive fire seals and the pattress solution

Some fire seals in walls can be restrictive, so it is difficult to insert the different pieces of the Protecta FR Board. Therefore Polyseam has tested a pattress system, where the boards are installed on the surface of the wall instead of inside the aperture. This is then an additional way of fixing the boards, but the fire classifications will still be limited to the different services given in this handbook, for drywalls with the system 2 x 50mm 1-S. Furthermore, any FR Pipe Wraps must be included.

There are two ways the pattress system can be installed, as follows:



### FAQ's

#### **GENERAL**

**Q**: What certifications are available?

**A**: The Protecta® fire stopping range has ETA certifications and the CE-mark for Europe and Africa, UL-EU International certifications for Asia and South America and local certifications for the United Arab Emirates, New Zealand and Australia.

**Q**: Where are the products manufactured?

**A**: The Protecta® range is manufactured at the Polyseam factory in Huddersfield, United Kingdom.

#### **CONSTRUCTIONS**

**Q**: I am doing a fire seal in a drywall with calcium silicate boards and not normal gypsum boards, is that ok?

**A**: Yes, as long as the wall is classified according to EN 13501-2 for the required fire resistance period, and the wall thickness is equal or greater than the approval for the fire stopping product.

**Q**: I have a fire seal in a floor, can I use the approvals for a drywall?

**A**: No. The EuroNorm states that fire seals in floors have to be tested and approved independently from walls.

**Q**: Can approvals for drywalls be used in concrete walls?

**A**: Yes. The EuroNorm allows this but tests and approvals for concrete or masonry walls cannot be used in drywalls.

**Q**: I have a cable going through a drywall on one side and it does not penetrate the wall, however the instructions show only double sided fire seals?

**A**: Use the normal instructions for double sided seals, the wall boards on the other side will do the same job as the fire seal which will result in a double sided fire seal.

**Q**: I am to do a fire seal in a swimming pool area and need something moisture proof, what should I use?

**A**: For smaller seals you can use either the Protecta FR IPT sealant or the FR Putty Cord. For larger seals you can use Protecta FR Board, but after you have sealed the gaps and openings with FR Acrylic, apply a layer of FR Coating on top of the acrylic.

**Q**: Can the firestop details given in concrete floors be used in timber floors?

**A**: No, that is not allowed.

#### **FIRE SEALS**

**Q**: Is it acceptable that instead of a minimum 100mm depth of Protecta EX mortar, I can use a 50mm stonewool slab with 50mm depth of mortar?

**A**: No. But where 50mm depth of mortar on 50mm stonewool is mentioned, you can use 100mm depth of mortar instead and with no stone wool.

### FAQ's

**Q**: Do I need to remove a shuttering stone wool board when the shutter is not shown as part of the approval for EX Mortar in a floor?

**A**: No, the shutter will only increase the fire resistance.

**Q**: A solution states a 12.5mm depth of Protecta FR Acrylic on a 12.5mm backing of stonewool, can I instead seal with 25mm FR Acrylic and skip the backing?

**A**: Yes, the FR Acrylic will give better fire resistance than the stonewool backing material so if the total depth is the same or greater this is ok.

**Q**: There is a solution for a double sided seal with FR Acrylic at 15mm depth in a rigid wall. Can I instead seal this single sided at 30mm depth?

**A**: No. The fire seal will be weaker as the penetration speed of the fire will increase during heating of the material. With a double sided fire seal the fire has to effectively 'start again' when it meets the second seal. However, as a fire stopping solution it is better to do a single sided seal on both sides, resulting in a higher fire resistance.

**Q**: It is stated that I use stonewool backing with Protecta FR Acrylic, can I instead use Protecta Backing material?

**A**: Yes, the Protecta backing is made of AES fibre which has greater fire resistant than stonewool. However, if Protecta Backing is stated, you cannot use a stonewool backing.

**Q**: I have a special fire seal that is not mentioned in any of the solutions, what do I do?

**A**: Please contact us and we will assess if we can make an Engineering Judgment.

#### **CABLES**

**Q**: The instructions mention cables, but does that include all types of cables?

**A**: Yes. We have tested groups of cables which gives approvals for all kinds, including aluminium, copper and fibre optic cables.

#### **PIPES**

**Q**: I have a penetrating pipe made of iron, but it is not mentioned in the instructions?

A: Iron is the base metal of steel, so use the instructions for steel pipes.

**Q**: I am to fire seal a PE-HD (or HD-PE) pipe, can I use the instructions for PE pipes?

**A**: Yes. You can fire seal all PE pipes that are manufactured to EN 1519-1, EN 12201-2 and EN 12666-1. This normally includes LD-PE, MD-PE, HD-PE and PE-X pipes.

### FAQ's

**Q**: It is stated 'alupex' pipes in the instructions; can I use Geberit Mepla MLC pipes?

**A**: Yes. Alupex is a general term for composite aluminium pipes. They consist of an aluminium core that is covered on the inner and outer sides with thin plastic. Some alupex pipes on the market are:

- FRÄNKISCHE alpex F50 PROFI
- GEBERIT Mepla MLC
- JRG Sanipex MT
- KE KELIT Kelox
- REHAU Rautitan stabil
- TECEflex
- UPONOR MLC
- VIEGA Sanfix Fosta

**Q**: I am to fire seal a Blazemaster cPVC pipe but I have heard it reacts with fire stopping products?

**A**: Protecta FR Acrylic should be used; it has been independently tested and does not react with BlazeMaster or other cPVC pipes.

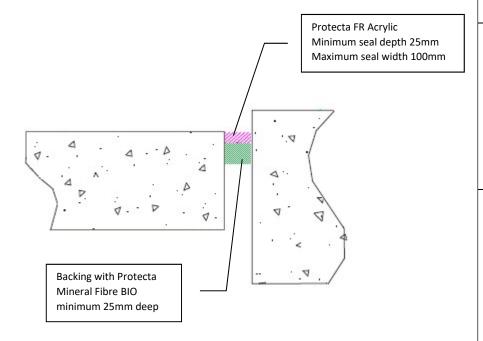
# Appendix I

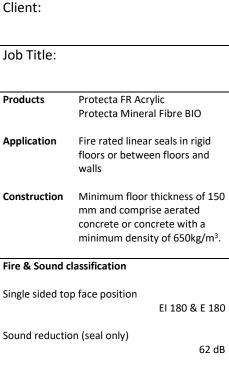
\_

Linear seal solutions

#### <u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

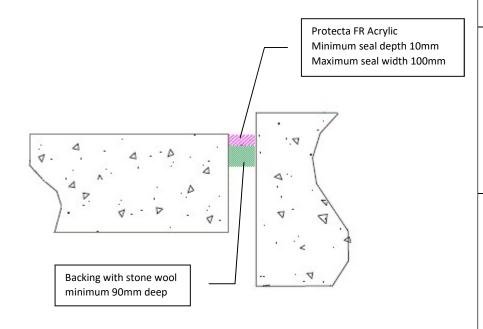


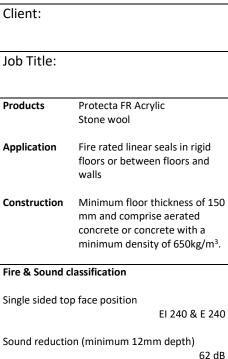
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	9
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

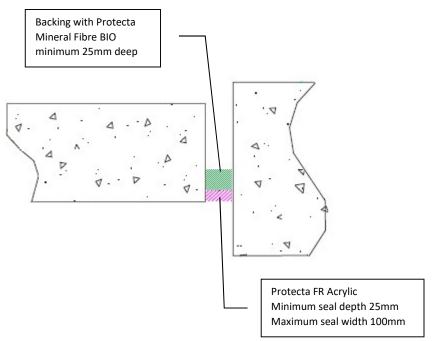


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	C   - 7
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

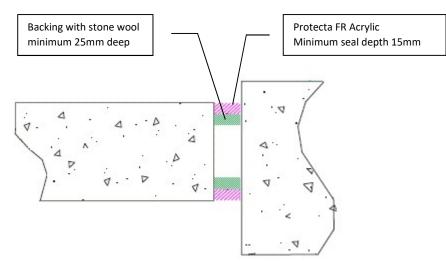
Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO Application Fire rated linear seals in rigid floors or between floors and walls Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>. Fire & Sound classification Single sided soffit face position EI 60 & E 120 Sound reduction (seal only) 62 dB



Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
]	Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
]	Application	Fire rated linear seals in rigid floors or between floors and walls
	Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

#### Fire & Sound classification

Up to 100mm wide double sided seal with low density stone wool EI 120 & E 120

Up to 100mm wide double sided seal with stone wool  $\geq$  140kg/m<sup>3</sup> EI 180 & E 180

Up to 30mm wide double sided seal with low density stone wool EI 240 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

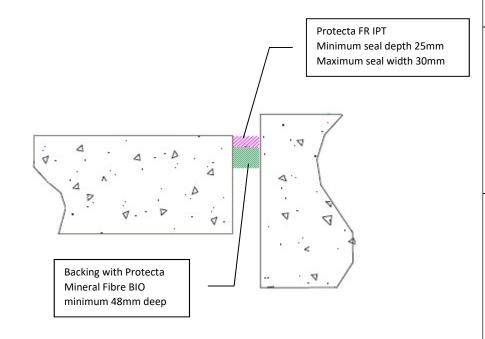
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

62 dB

- All surfaces must be clean and sound, free from dirt, grease and other contaminants. The surfaces may be damp but not running wet. Use a wet brush to clean surfaces before application to remove loose material and to ensure good contact for adhesion. Primers are not usually required.
- 2. Cut nozzle to the desired angle and gun firmly into the joint to give a good solid fill. Strike off the sealant flush with the joint sides within ten minutes of application, before surface skinning occurs. The sealant will have low shrinkage during cure and if a flush surface it is recommended to leave the sealant proud.
- 3. Protecta® FR IPT can be tooled to a smooth finish using a moist plastic stick or similar within 30 minutes of application. IPT Tooling designed for the optimum finish is recommended instead of soap and water as it forms a film between the stick and the sealant.
- 4. Do not spray the sealant with water or other fluids before skin formation (<30 min). Uncured sealant is soluble in water prior to skinning due to its environmentally friendly IPT chemistry that uses water instead of solvents.
- 5. Protecta® FR IPT can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR IPT Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO Application Fire rated, water proof and movement linear seals in rigid floors or between floors and walls Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>. Fire, Sealant & Sound classification Single sided top face position EI 180 & E 240 Classification CE Facade (interior) 25HM Sanitary joints XS1 Sound reduction (seal only) 62 dB

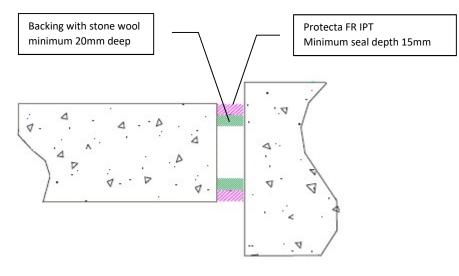


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

•	,
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- All surfaces must be clean and sound, free from dirt, grease and other contaminants. The surfaces may be damp but not running wet. Use a wet brush to clean surfaces before application to remove loose material and to ensure good contact for adhesion. Primers are not usually required.
- 2. Cut nozzle to the desired angle and gun firmly into the joint to give a good solid fill. Strike off the sealant flush with the joint sides within ten minutes of application, before surface skinning occurs. The sealant will have low shrinkage during cure and if a flush surface it is recommended to leave the sealant proud.
- 3. Protecta® FR IPT can be tooled to a smooth finish using a moist plastic stick or similar within 30 minutes of application. IPT Tooling designed for the optimum finish is recommended instead of soap and water as it forms a film between the stick and the sealant.
- 4. Do not spray the sealant with water or other fluids before skin formation (<30 min). Uncured sealant is soluble in water prior to skinning due to its environmentally friendly IPT chemistry that uses water instead of solvents.
- 5. Protecta® FR IPT can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR IPT
Stone wool

Application

Fire rated, water proof and movement linear seals in rigid floors or between floors and walls

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

Fire, Sealant & Sound classification

Up to 30mm wide double sided seal with low density stone wool

El 240 & E 240

Classification CE

Facade (interior) 25HM Sanitary joints XS1

Sound reduction (seal only)

62 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 24/5/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

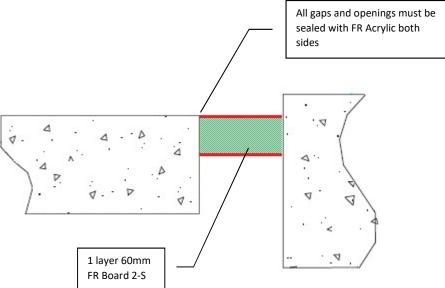


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the linear seal width. All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire rated linear seals between floor slabs or between floor slab and wall

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

#### Fire & Sound classification

Up to 120mm wide seal friction fitted at any position fully within the cavity

EI 120 & E 240

Up to 800mm wide seal friction fitted at any position fully within the cavity

EI 90 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

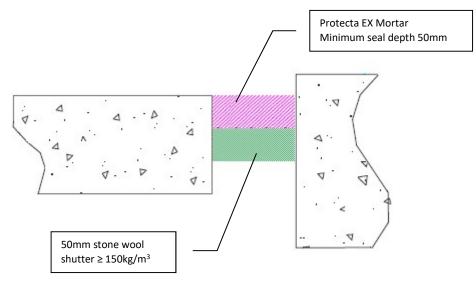
55 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal in contact with the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and pour enough mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix well to avoid lumps. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For different mix ratios and drying times, please refer to the Technical Data Sheet.
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



ETA 13/0672

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta EX Mortar
Stone wool shutter

Application
Fire rated linear seals between floor slabs or between floor slab and wall

Construction
Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Up to 800mm wide seal at any position fully within the cavity

EI 180 & E 180

Sound reduction (seal only)

64 dB

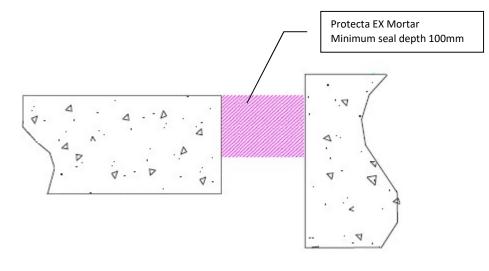


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	9 1
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal in contact with the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and pour enough mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix well to avoid lumps. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process. For different mix ratios and drying times, please refer to the Technical Data Sheet.
- Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



#### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load up to 15kN.

ETA 13/0672

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta EX Mortar

Application

Fire rated and loadbearing linear seals between floor slabs or between floor slab and wall

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Up to 800mm wide seal at any position fully within the cavity

EI 240 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

64 dB

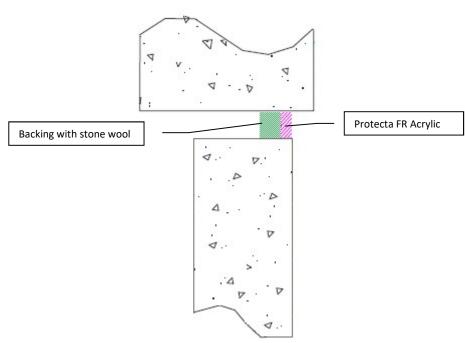


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

161. +44 (0) 146 4421030

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool
Application
Fire rated linear seals in rigid
walls or between wall and floor
Minimum wall thickness of 150
mm and comprise concrete,
aerated concrete or masonry,
with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Single sided horizontal seal with minimum seal depth 25mm, max seal width 30mm and backing minimum 20mm deep EI 60 & E 240

Single sided horizontal seal with minimum seal depth 10mm, max seal width 50mm and backing minimum 60mm deep EI 60 & E 240

Single sided vertical seal with minimum seal depth 10mm, max seal width 50mm and backing minimum 60mm deep EI 120 & E 120

Sound reduction (minimum depth 12mm) 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Backing with Protecta
Mineral Fibre BIO
minimum 48mm deep

Protecta FR Acrylic Minimum seal depth 25mm. Maximum seal width 30mm Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application

Fire rated linear seals in rigid
walls or between wall and floor

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 150
mm and comprise concrete,
aerated concrete or masonry,
with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Single sided horizontal seal

EI 120 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

62 dB



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

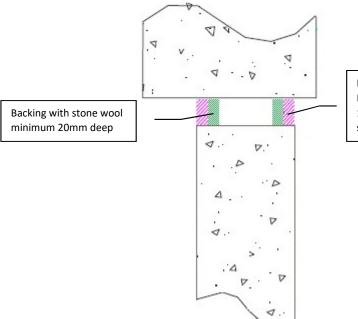


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Protecta FR Acrylic Minimum seal depth 15mm. Maximum seal width 30mm 

 Client:

 Job Title:

 Products
 Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

 Application
 Fire rated linear seals in rigid walls or between wall and floor

 Construction
 Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

 Fire & Sound classification

Double sided in horizontal or vertical seals

EI 240 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

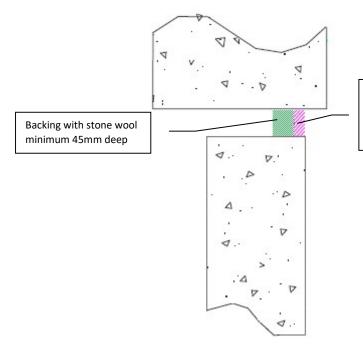


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- 1. All surfaces must be clean and sound, free from dirt, grease and other contaminants. The surfaces may be damp but not running wet. Use a wet brush to clean surfaces before application to remove loose material and to ensure good contact for adhesion. Primers are not usually required.
- 2. Cut nozzle to the desired angle and gun firmly into the joint to give a good solid fill. Strike off the sealant flush with the joint sides within ten minutes of application, before surface skinning occurs. The sealant will have low shrinkage during cure and if a flush surface it is recommended to leave the sealant
- 3. Protecta® FR IPT can be tooled to a smooth finish using a moist plastic stick or similar within 30 minutes of application. IPT Tooling designed for the optimum finish is recommended instead of soap and water as it forms a film between the stick and the sealant.
- 4. Do not spray the sealant with water or other fluids before skin formation (<30 min). Uncured sealant is soluble in water prior to skinning due to its environmentally friendly IPT chemistry that uses water instead of solvents.
- 5. Protecta® FR IPT can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Protecta FR IPT Minimum seal depth 15mm. Maximum seal width 30mm

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR IPT Stone wool Application Fire rated, water proof and movement linear seals in rigid walls or between wall and floor Minimum wall thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup> Fire & Sound classification Single sided in horizontal seals EI 60 & E 240 Classification CE

Facade (interior) 25HM Sanitary joints XS1

Sound reduction (seal only)

62 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	9/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

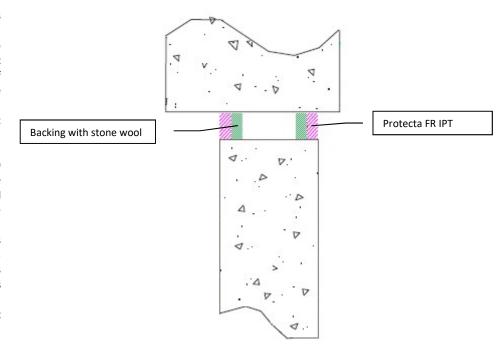


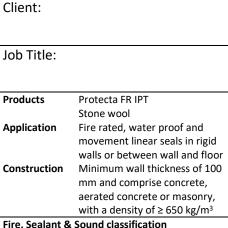
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- 1. All surfaces must be clean and sound, free from dirt, grease and other contaminants. The surfaces may be damp but not running wet. Use a wet brush to clean surfaces before application to remove loose material and to ensure good contact for adhesion. Primers are not usually required.
- 2. Cut nozzle to the desired angle and gun firmly into the joint to give a good solid fill. Strike off the sealant flush with the joint sides within ten minutes of application, before surface skinning occurs. The sealant will have low shrinkage during cure and if a flush surface it is recommended to leave the sealant
- 3. Protecta® FR IPT can be tooled to a smooth finish using a moist plastic stick or similar within 30 minutes of application. IPT Tooling designed for the optimum finish is recommended instead of soap and water as it forms a film between the stick and the sealant.
- 4. Do not spray the sealant with water or other fluids before skin formation (<30 min). Uncured sealant is soluble in water prior to skinning due to its environmentally friendly IPT chemistry that uses water instead of solvents.
- 5. Protecta® FR IPT can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Double sided horizontal or vertical seals with minimum seal depth 12.5mm, max seal width 30mm and backing minimum 12.5mm deep EI 120 & E 120

Double sided horizontal seals with minimum seal depth 15mm, max seal width 30mm and backing minimum 45mm deep EI 240 & E 240

Classification CE

Facade (interior) 25HM Sanitary joints XS1

Sound reduction (seal only)

62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com Sheet size: Drawn date & no: Α4 9/7/19

Scale: Drawn by: NTS

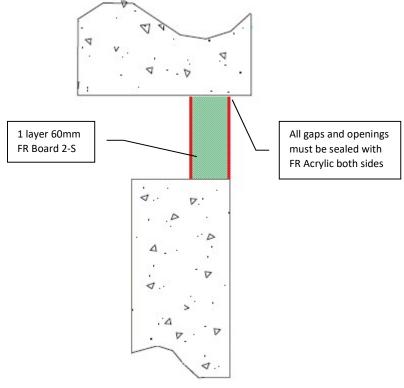
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the linear seal width. All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire rated linear seals in rigid walls or between wall and floor

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

#### Fire & Sound classification

Up to 1200mm wide horizontal seals friction fitted at any position fully within the cavity

EI 90 & E 240

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sound reduction (seal only)

55 dB

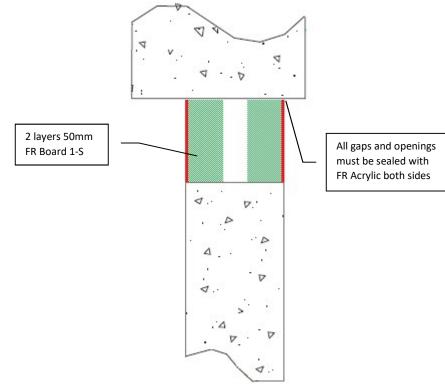


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the linear seal width. All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



ETA CE

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Board
		Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire rated linear seals in rigid
		walls or between wall and floor
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100
		mm and comprise concrete,
_		aerated concrete or masonry,
		with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Up to 1200mm wide horizontal seals friction fitted at any position fully within the cavity

EI 120 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

55 dB

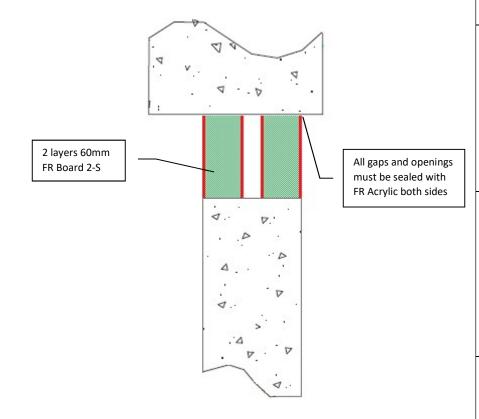


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30mm between the boards.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the linear seal width. All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application

Fire rated linear seals in rigid walls or between wall and floor

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Up to 1200mm wide horizontal seals flush with the surface on both sides fully within the cavity EI 180 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

55 dB

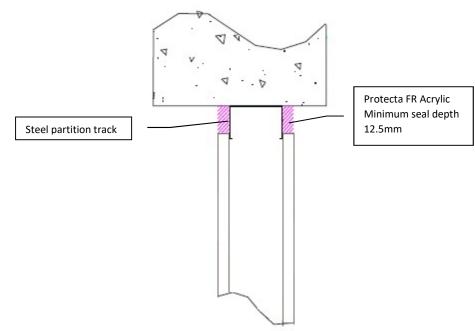


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire rated linear seals in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards.

#### Fire & Sound classification

Both sides in horizontal seals with maximum seal width 25mm EI 45 & E 60

Both sides in vertical seals with maximum seal width 15mm EI 45 & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only) 62 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

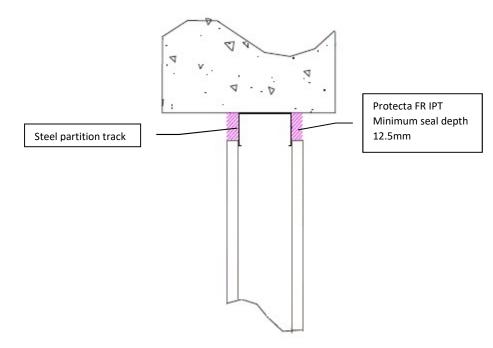


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- 1. All surfaces must be clean and sound, free from dirt, grease and other contaminants. The surfaces may be damp but not running wet. Use a wet brush to clean surfaces before application to remove loose material and to ensure good contact for adhesion. Primers are not usually required.
- 2. Cut nozzle to the desired angle and gun firmly into the joint to give a good solid fill. Strike off the sealant flush with the joint sides within ten minutes of application, before surface skinning occurs. The sealant will have low shrinkage during cure and if a flush surface it is recommended to leave the sealant
- 3. Protecta® FR IPT can be tooled to a smooth finish using a moist plastic stick or similar within 30 minutes of application. IPT Tooling designed for the optimum finish is recommended instead of soap and water as it forms a film between the stick and the sealant.
- 4. Do not spray the sealant with water or other fluids before skin formation (<30 min). Uncured sealant is soluble in water prior to skinning due to its environmentally friendly IPT chemistry that uses water instead of solvents.
- 5. Protecta® FR IPT can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Job Title: **Products Application** Construction seal width 25mm Classification CE Sound reduction (seal only)

Client:

Protecta FR IPT Fire rated, water proof and movement linear seals in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards. Fire & Sound classification Both sides in horizontal seals with maximum EI 45 & E 60

Facade (interior) 25HM

Sanitary joints XS1

62 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	2/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

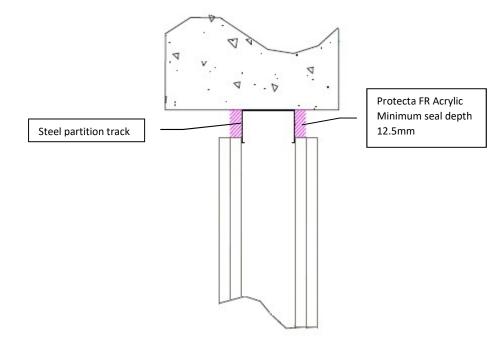
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

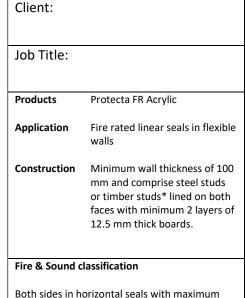
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

# <u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





seal width 25mm EI 90 & E 90

Both sides in vertical seals with maximum seal width 15mm EI 90 & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) 62 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 8/4/18

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

# <u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Backing with mineral stone wool minimum 12.5mm deep against steel partition track

Protecta FR Acrylic Minimum seal depth 12.5mm

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application

Fire rated linear seals in flexible walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

#### Fire & Sound classification

Both sides in horizontal seals with maximum seal width 30mm EI 120 & E 120

Both sides in vertical seals with maximum seal width 15mm EI 90 & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) 62 dB

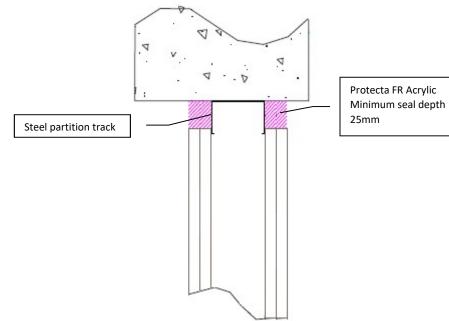


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic **Application** Fire rated linear seals in flexible Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

# Fire & Sound classification

Both sides in horizontal seals with maximum seal width 30mm EI 120 & E 120

Both sides in vertical seals with maximum seal width 15mm EI 90 & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only) 62 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

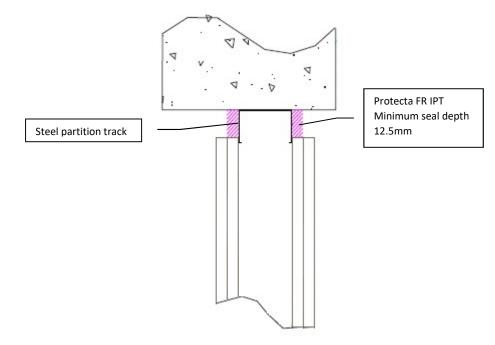
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- 1. All surfaces must be clean and sound, free from dirt, grease and other contaminants. The surfaces may be damp but not running wet. Use a wet brush to clean surfaces before application to remove loose material and to ensure good contact for adhesion. Primers are not usually required.
- 2. Cut nozzle to the desired angle and gun firmly into the joint to give a good solid fill. Strike off the sealant flush with the joint sides within ten minutes of application, before surface skinning occurs. The sealant will have low shrinkage during cure and if a flush surface it is recommended to leave the sealant
- 3. Protecta® FR IPT can be tooled to a smooth finish using a moist plastic stick or similar within 30 minutes of application. IPT Tooling designed for the optimum finish is recommended instead of soap and water as it forms a film between the stick and the sealant.
- 4. Do not spray the sealant with water or other fluids before skin formation (<30 min). Uncured sealant is soluble in water prior to skinning due to its environmentally friendly IPT chemistry that uses water instead of solvents.
- 5. Protecta® FR IPT can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR IPT **Application** Fire rated, water proof and movement linear seals in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

#### Fire & Sound classification

Both sides in horizontal seals with maximum seal width 25mm EI 60 & E 90

Both sides in vertical seals with maximum seal width 15mm El 120 & E 120

Classification CE

Facade (interior) 25HM Sanitary joints XS1

Sound reduction (seal only)

62 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

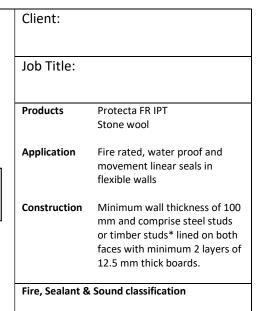
Sheet size: Drawn date & no: Α4 8/7/19 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

# <u>Installation Instructions</u>

- All surfaces must be clean and sound, free from dirt, grease and other contaminants. The surfaces may be damp but not running wet. Use a wet brush to clean surfaces before application to remove loose material and to ensure good contact for adhesion. Primers are not usually required.
- 2. Cut nozzle to the desired angle and gun firmly into the joint to give a good solid fill. Strike off the sealant flush with the joint sides within ten minutes of application, before surface skinning occurs. The sealant will have low shrinkage during cure and if a flush surface it is recommended to leave the sealant proud.
- 3. Protecta® FR IPT can be tooled to a smooth finish using a moist plastic stick or similar within 30 minutes of application. IPT Tooling designed for the optimum finish is recommended instead of soap and water as it forms a film between the stick and the sealant.
- 4. Do not spray the sealant with water or other fluids before skin formation (<30 min). Uncured sealant is soluble in water prior to skinning due to its environmentally friendly IPT chemistry that uses water instead of solvents.
- 5. Protecta® FR IPT can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Backing with mineral stone wool minimum 12.5mm deep against steel partition track

Protecta FR IPT Minimum seal depth 12.5mm



Both sides in horizontal and vertical seals with maximum seal width 30mm EI 120 & E 120

Classification CE Fa

Facade (interior) 25HM Sanitary joints XS1

62 dB

Sound reduction (seal only)



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



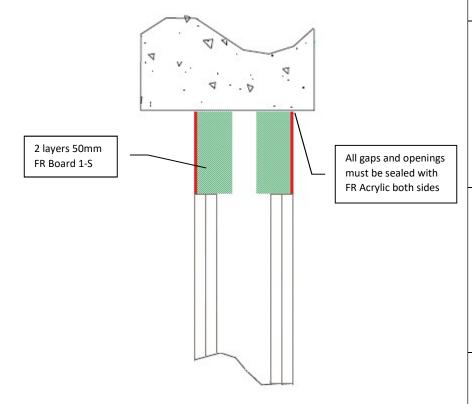
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

# <u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the gypsum on both sides. In seals longer than 2400mm, uninterrupted separating studs will be required at 2400mm centres or less.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the linear seal width. All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire rated linear seals in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

#### Fire & Sound classification

Up to 1200mm wide horizontal seals flush with the surface on both sides fully within the cavity EI 120 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

55 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

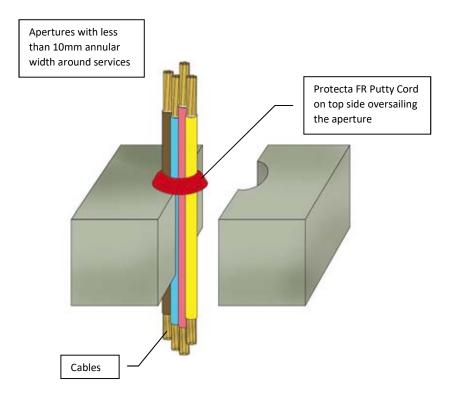
	0
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	24/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

# Appendix II

\_

Service penetration solutions with gaps ≤ 10mm

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Fire & Sound classification

Single cables  $\leq \emptyset$  21mm El 120 & E 120

Single cables  $\leq \emptyset$  50mm El 90 & E 120

Single cables  $\leq \emptyset$  80mm El 60 & E 120

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  21mm in tied bundles  $\leq \emptyset$  50mm EI 60 & E 120



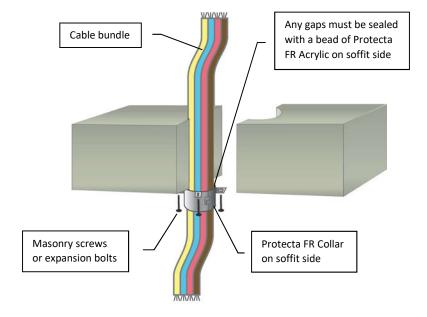
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	29/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place a suitable collar around the cable bundle and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  21mm, in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm at  $\geq$  30mm height

EI 120 & E 120

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  21mm, in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 100mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at  $\geq$  50mm height

EI 90 & E 90

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  21mm, in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm at  $\geq$  60mm height

EI 180 & E 180

Sound reduction (seal only)

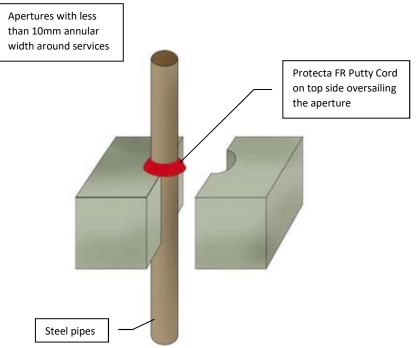
()) Protecta

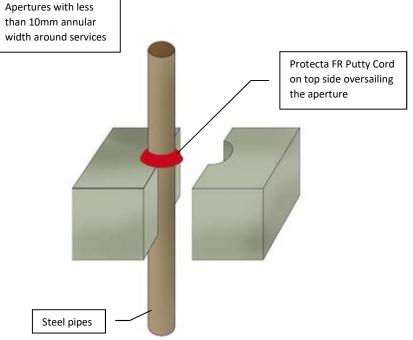
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm **Application** Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø 22mm

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

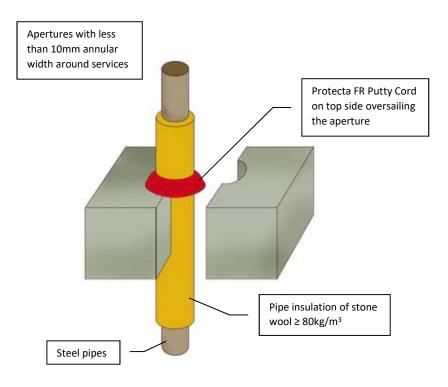
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	29/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 40mm with 20mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 30-80mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

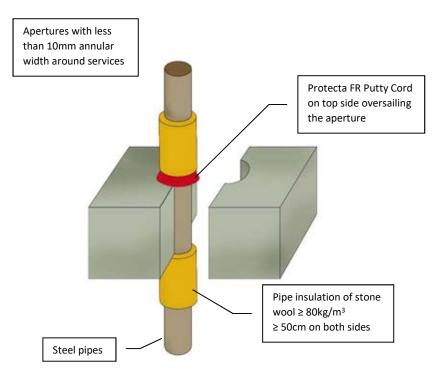


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup>

#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with  $\geq 20$ mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset 324$ mm with  $\geq 30$ mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 240 C/U

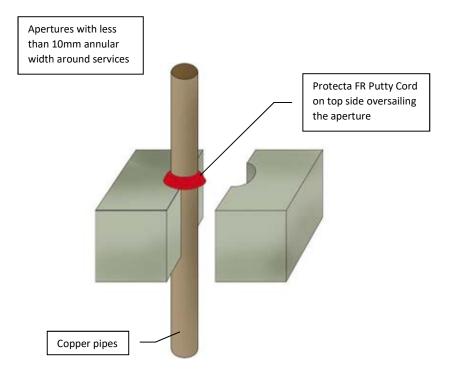


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	29/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.



Title:

Products

Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application

Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes ≤ Ø 6mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø 10mm

EI 90 C/C & E 120 C/C



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

C		
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	29/5/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

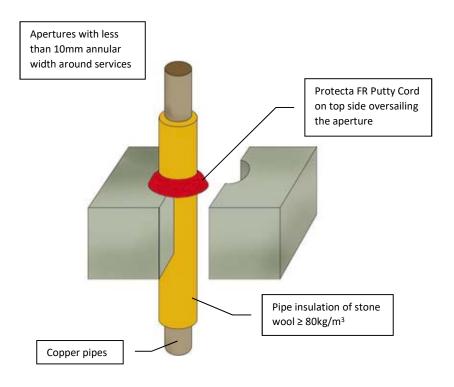
ETA (6/0322

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with 20mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm with 30-80mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

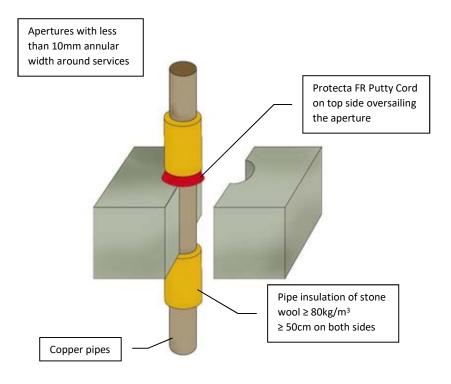


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
	A4	11/11/18	
Scale: Drawn by:		Drawn by:	
	NTS	K.B	

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the floor all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the floor and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the floor.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with  $\geq 20$ mm thick pipe insulation

EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with  $\geq$  20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 240 C/C



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

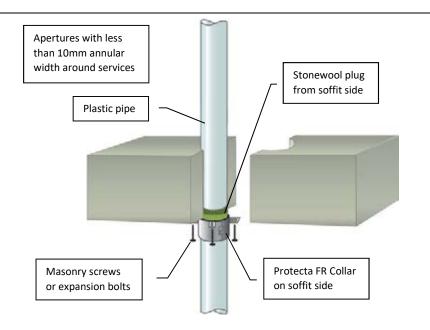
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 29/5/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- 1. Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- 2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 3. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with  $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Min.	Classification
	Collar	
	Height	
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø90mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120), EI 60 C/U
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø400mm PVC-U & PVC-C	100mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø55mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C (E 240)
≤ Ø250mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 240 C/C
Ø315x18.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 240 C/C
Ø400x36.3mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	100mm	EI 90 C/C

Services	Min. Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PP		EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø250mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø315x28.6mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø400mm PP	100mm	EI 30 C/C



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

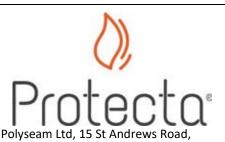
Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup>

# Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

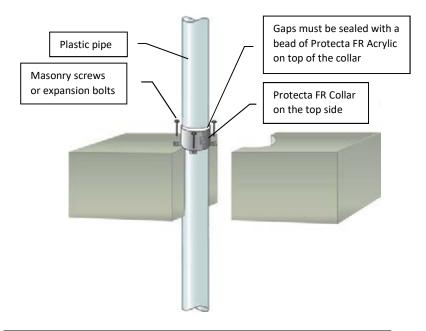


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	27/7/19	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- 1. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- 2. Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- 3. Attach the collar with  $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.
- 4. After fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the collar are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services



Services	Minimum Collar	Classification
	Height	
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 180)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 240)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup>

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

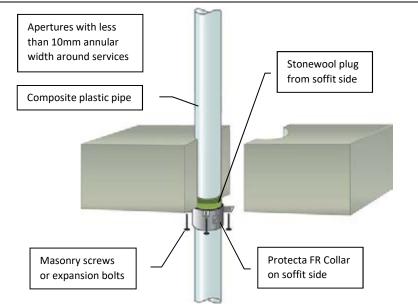


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
	A4	27/7/19
	Scale:	Drawn by:
	NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with 20mm deep stonewool to plug the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 240 C/C
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 240 C/C
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U
Ø125mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U
Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
=	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of composite
Аррисасіон	plastic pipes in rigid floors
	<u>-</u>
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

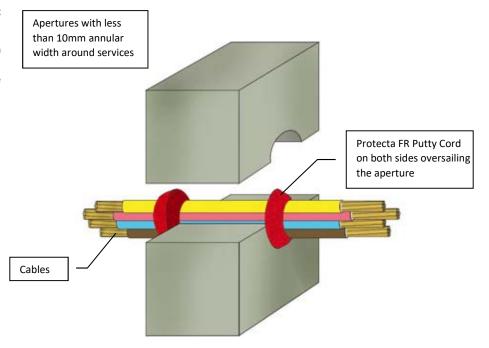


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

 Client:

 Job Title:

 Products
 Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

 Application
 Fire stopping of cables in rigid walls

 Construction
 Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

# Fire & Sound classification

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  21mm, single or in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$  50mm

EI 120 & E 120

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  80mm, single or in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$  50mm

EI 60 & E 60



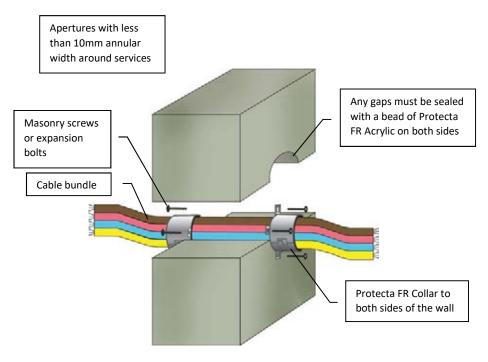
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

•	,	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	29/5/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

# <u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the cable bundle and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Collar
Protecta FR Acrylic

Application

Fire stopping of cable bundles in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  21mm, in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at  $\geq$  30mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  80mm, in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at  $\geq$  50mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  80mm, in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm at  $\geq$  60mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

E0-ID



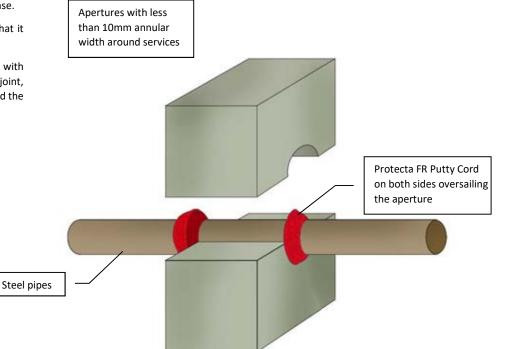
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 27/7/19
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application

Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø 22mm

EI 60 C/U & E 120 C/U

Steel pipes ≤ Ø 30mm

EI 45 C/U & E 120 C/U



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

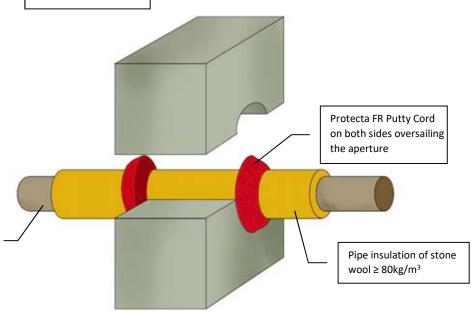
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 29/5/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.

Apertures with less than 10mm annular width around services





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Steel pipes

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application

Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø40mm with 20mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 30-80mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 90 C/U

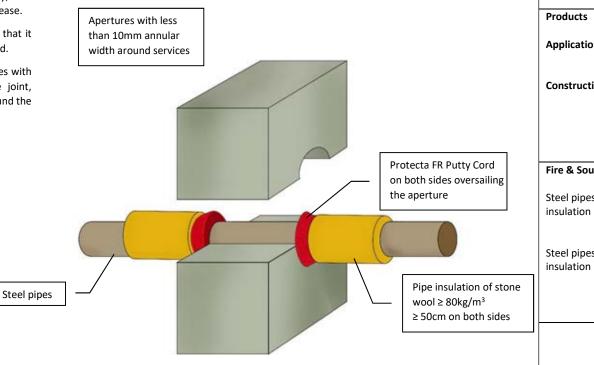


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	11/11/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø40mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with  $\geq$  30mm thick pipe

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	11/11/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

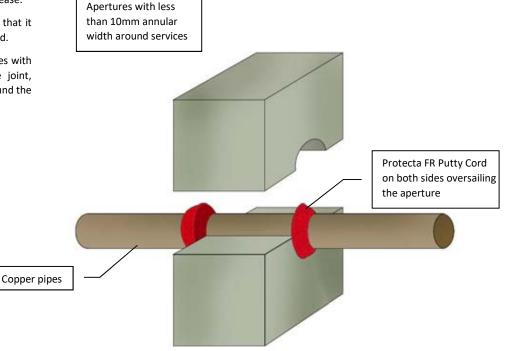
ETA 16/0322

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application

Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes ≤ Ø 6mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø 12mm

EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 29/5/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- 3. Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.

than 10mm annular width around services

Protecta FR Putty Cord on both sides oversailing the aperture

Apertures with less



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Copper pipes

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Pipe insulation of stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application

Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with 20mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm with 30-80mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90 C/C

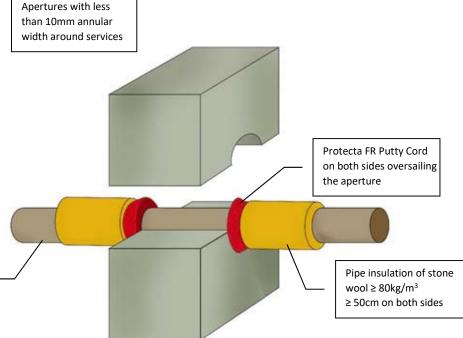


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	11/11/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.



Client:

Products

Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application

Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

# Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with  $\geq$  20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90 C/C

()) Protecta

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	29/5/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

ETA 16/0322

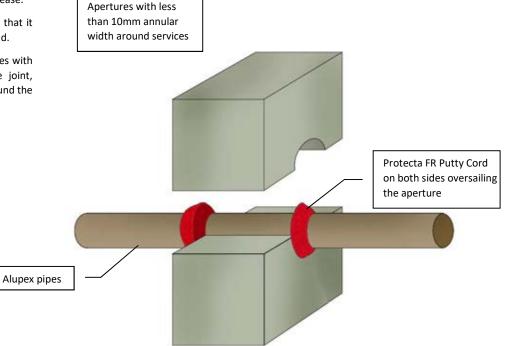
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Copper pipes

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

# Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø 16mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø 20mm

EI 90 C/C & E 120 C/C



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

 Sheet size:
 Drawn date & no:

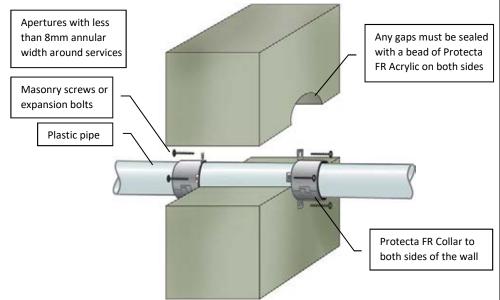
 A4
 11/11/18

 Scale:
 Drawn by:

 NTS
 K.B

# <u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø140mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
Ø315x9.2mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø140mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
Ø200x18.2mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø250x22.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq$ 650 kg/m <sup>3</sup>

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



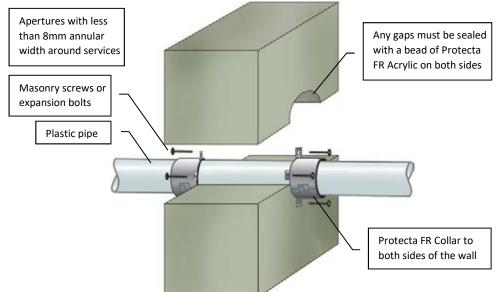
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4		27/7/19	
Scale:		Drawn by:	
	NTS	K.B	

# <u>Installation Instructions</u>

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø110x3.4mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C
Ø160x9.5mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
led		
ta es	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Collar
		Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise concrete,

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

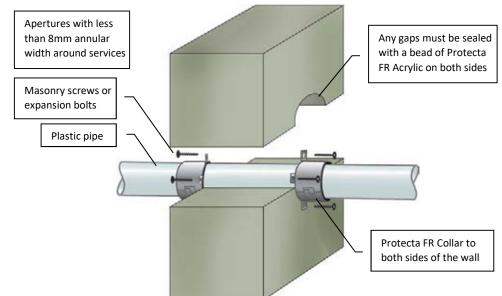


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

•	,	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	27/7/19	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar	Classification
	Height	
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
Ø315x9.2mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
Ø200x18.2mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø250x22.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 240)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

ed	Client:	
a es	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

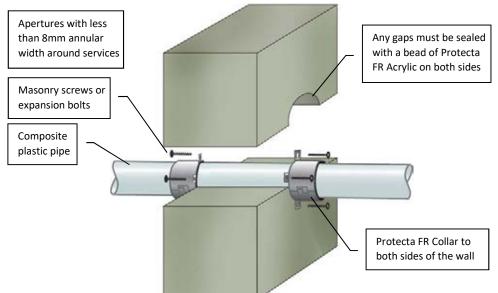


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U (E 120)
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 120 C/U, E 120 U/U)
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
П		
1	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Collar
		Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of composite
		plastic pipes in rigid walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100
		mm and comprise concrete,
		aerated concrete or masonry,

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

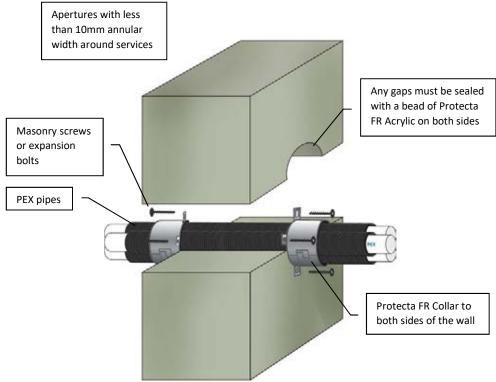


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Collar
		Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of PEX pipe-in-
		pipes in rigid walls
	1	
d	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100
1		mm and comprise concrete,
		aerated concrete or masonry,

#### Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes  $\leq \emptyset$  25mm, single or in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm at  $\geq$  30mm height

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

EI 90 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

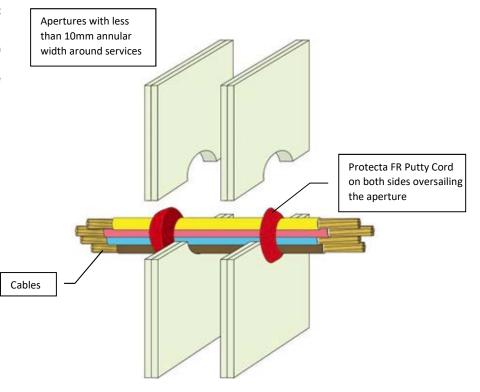


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	- 1 ,
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of cables in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

# Fire & Sound classification

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  21mm, single or in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$  50mm

EI 120 & E 120

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  80mm, single or in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$  50mm

EI 60 & E 60



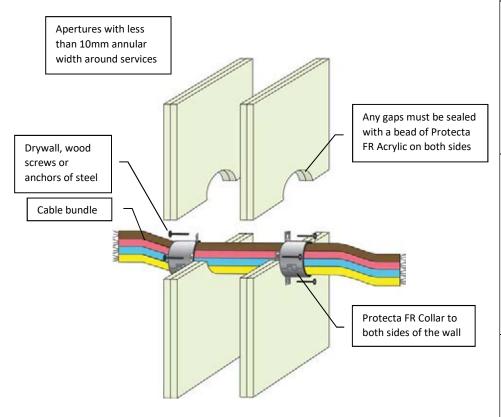
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 29/5/18
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the cable bundle and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place a suitable collar around the cable bundle and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of cable bundles in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

#### Fire & Sound classification

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  21mm, in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at  $\geq$  30mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  80mm, in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm at  $\geq$  50mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$  80mm, in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 160mm at  $\geq$  60mm height

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

E0-1

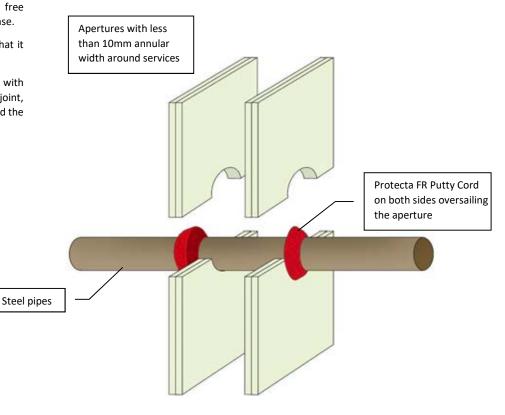


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

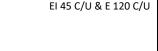
Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø 22mm



EI 60 C/U & E 120 C/U



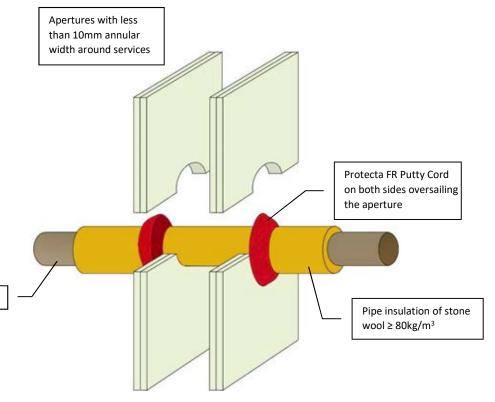
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Steel pipes ≤ Ø 30mm

	- 1
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	29/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Steel pipes

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in

flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

# Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø40mm with 20mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 30-80mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 90 C/U

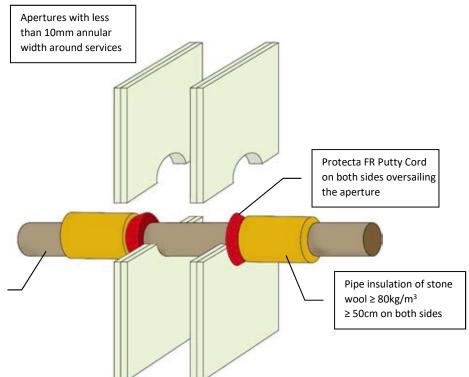


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	29/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Steel pipes

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm **Application** Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards Fire & Sound classification Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with  $\geq 20$ mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset 324$ mm with  $\geq 30$ mm thick pipe

insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

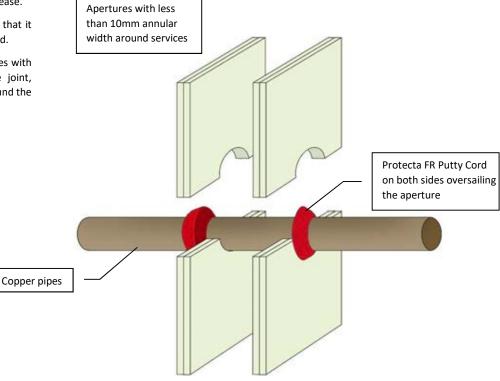


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

# Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes ≤ Ø 6mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø 12mm

EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

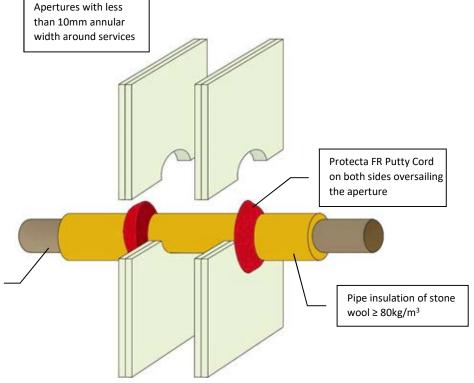


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

•	- ,
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	29/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- 2. Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Copper pipes

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with 20mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm with 30-80mm thick continuous pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90 C/C



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

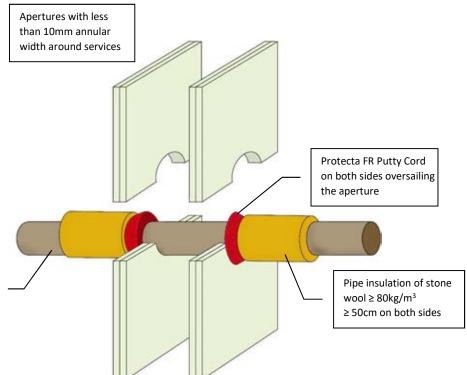
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

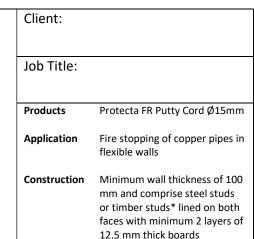
A4 11/11/18

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





# Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with  $\geq$  20mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90 C/C

()) Protecta

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Silect Size.	
A4	29/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ETA 16/0322

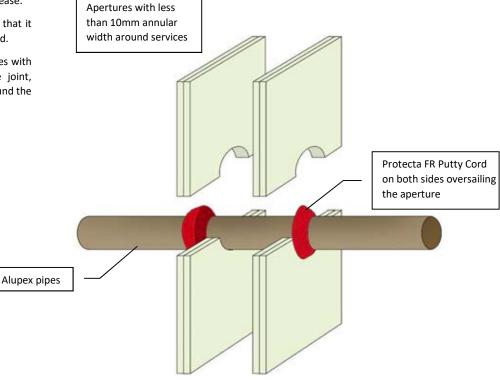
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Copper pipes

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Putty Cord ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is wiped clean, dry, free from all loose contaminants, dust, oils and grease.
- Place the Putty Cord around the services so that it seals the services to the wall all the way round.
- Press the Putty Cord into the wall and services with your thumbs to form a fillet or V shape joint, ensuring good contact is made all the way round the services and the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Putty Cord Ø15mm

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø 16mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

EI 90 C/C & E 120 C/C



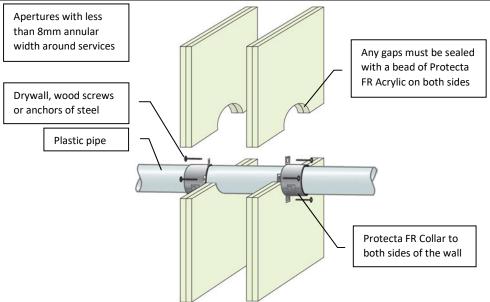
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø 20mm

- 1 ,	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø140mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
Ø315x9.2mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø140mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
Ø200x18.2mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø250x22.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

12.5 mm thick boards

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

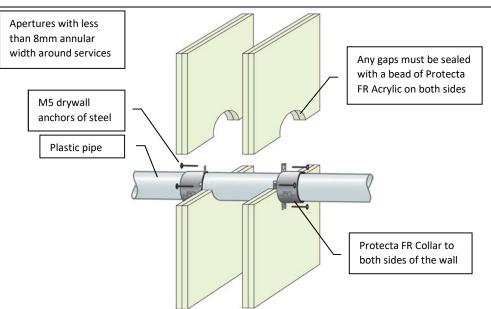


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Tel: +44 (U) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	15/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with M5 drywall anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø110x3.4mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C
Ø160x9.5mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in 2 hour fire rated flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

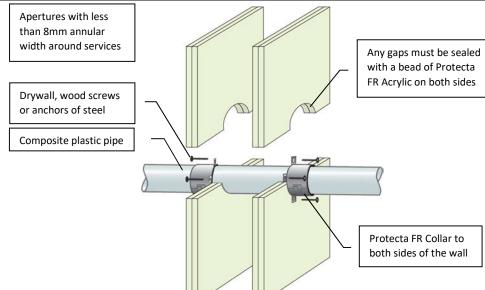


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	15/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U (E 120)
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 120 C/U, E 120 U/U)
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
ı		
	Job Title:	
ı	Products	Protecta FR Collar
		Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of composite
		plastic pipes in flexible walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100
		mm and comprise steel studs
		or timber studs* lined on both
		faces with minimum 2 layers of

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

12.5 mm thick boards

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB

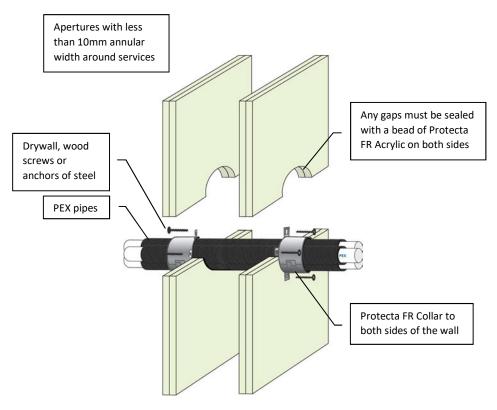


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that any gaps between the pipes and the separating element are sealed with a bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipes and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of PEX pipe-in-
	pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

#### Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipes  $\leq \emptyset$  25mm, single or in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm, with collars  $\leq \emptyset$ 55mm at  $\geq$  30mm height

EI 90 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

58dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

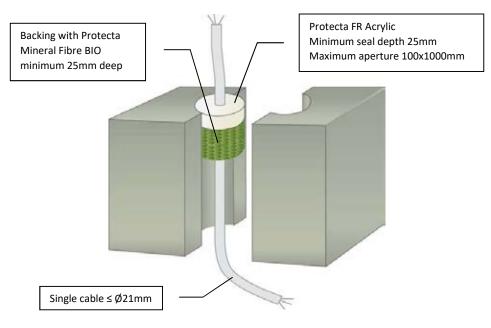
•	,
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

# Appendix III

\_

Service penetration solutions with gaps ≥ 10mm and ≤ 30mm

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application
Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors

Construction
Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

# Fire & Sound classification

Single sided seal top or soffit face position

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB

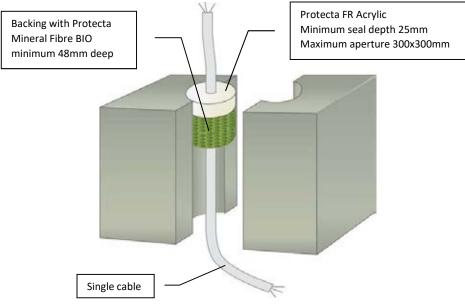


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Inh Title	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
	Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

#### Fire & Sound classification

Cable ≤ Ø21mm single sided seal top face position

EI 90 & E 120

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Cable Ø23-27mm 1x185mm² core with PVC sheath single sided seal top face position EI 240 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

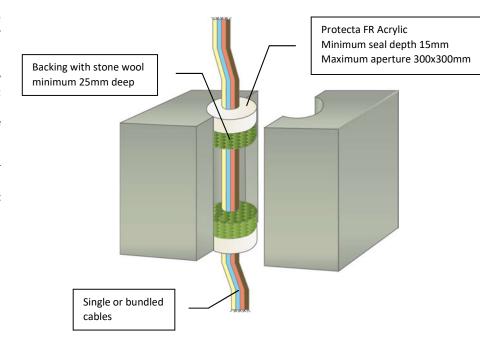
Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application
Fire stopping of cables in rigid floors

Construction
Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

#### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm EI 120 & E 120

Cables ≤ Ø50mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm EI 90 & E 120

Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

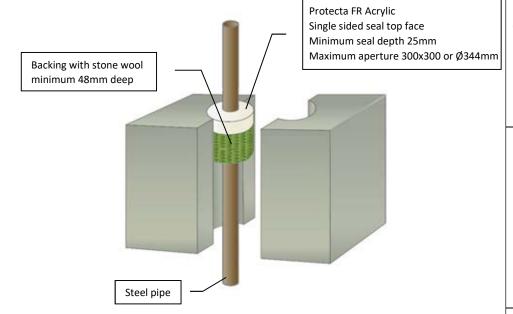
Rw 62 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	9/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

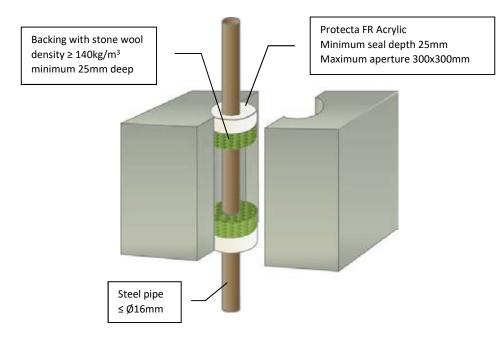
Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.
Fire & Sound cla	assification
Steel pipe ≤ Ø16mm EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U	
Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm E 120 C/U	
Sound reduction	n (seal only) Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	9/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>. Fire & Sound classification

Double sided seal

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



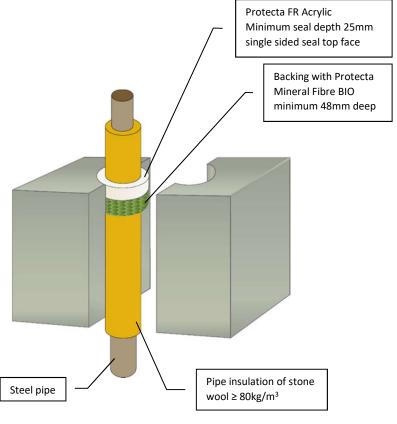
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: Α4 4/3/15 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints..



Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application

Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 20-80mm thick continuous pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or Ø504mm

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	20/1/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ESTA (CE

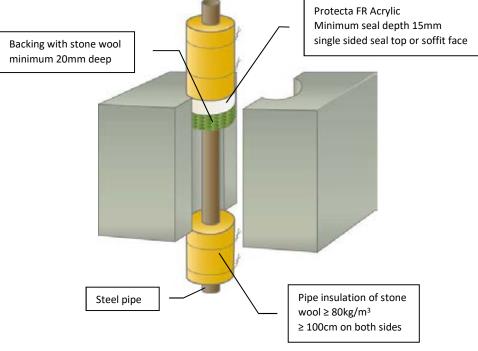
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\leq$  Ø40mm with  $\geq$  20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 C/U & E 90 C/U

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Steel pipe ≤ Ø40mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width 10mm

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Steel pipe ≤ Ø219mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 60 C/U & E 90 C/U

Steel pipe ≤ Ø219mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width 10mm

EI 90 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

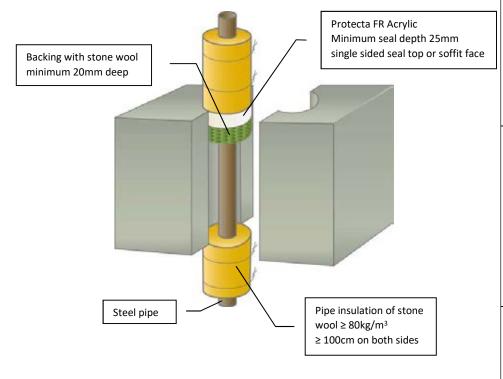
A4 4/3/15

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\le$  Ø40mm with  $\ge$  20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or 100x1000mm EI 90 C/U & E 120 C/U

Steel pipe ≤ Ø219mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or 100x1000mm EI 90 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

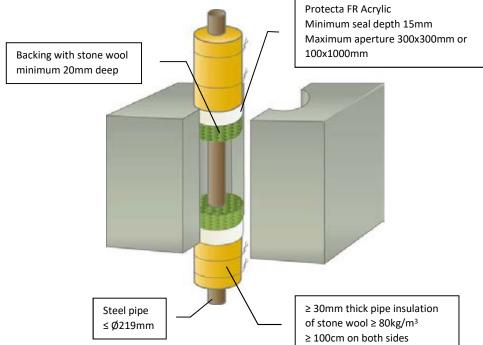
Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
		Stone wool
,	Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
	Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
		mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a
		minimum density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup> .
	1	

#### Fire & Sound classification

Double sided seal

EI 120 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

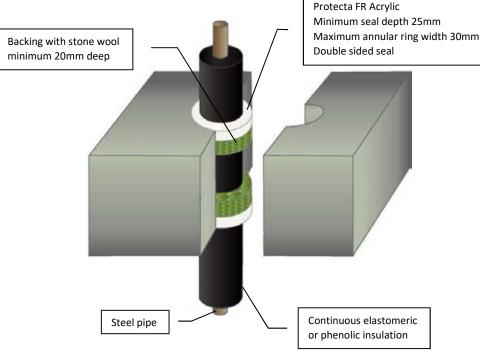


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
		Stone wool
ım	Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
	Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with 13 - 19mm thick pipe insulation

EI 180 C/U & E 180 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

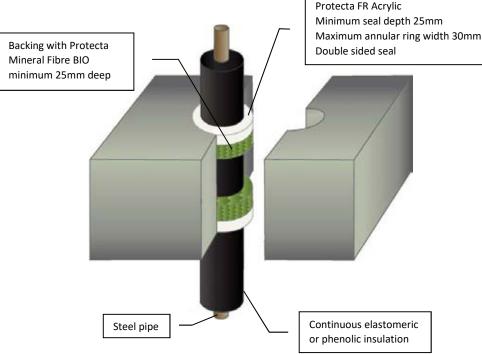


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

= main processing programmes in	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
nm	Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid floors
	Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 165mm with 13 – 19mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 60 C/U

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

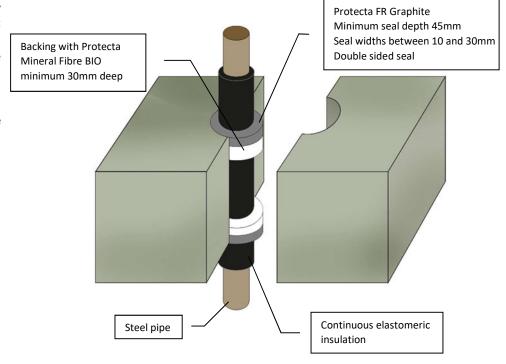


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
Α4	10/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
   Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Graphite
	Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in
	rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
Construction	mm and comprise aerated
	concrete or concrete with a
	minimum density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup> .
	, -
Fire & Sound c	lassification

Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset 324$ mm with 25 - 49mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/U

Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 50mm thick pipe insulation

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 53dB

EI 120 C/U

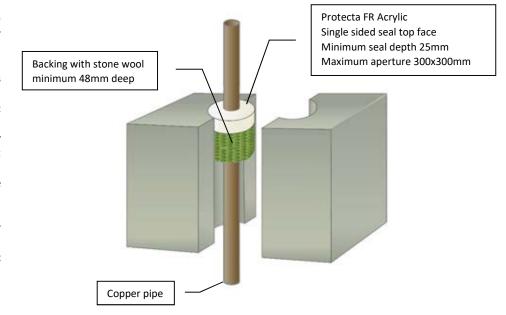


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



ETA 18/0904

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup> Fire & Sound classification Copper pipe ≤ Ø6mm EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C Copper pipe ≤ Ø15mm

EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm

E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



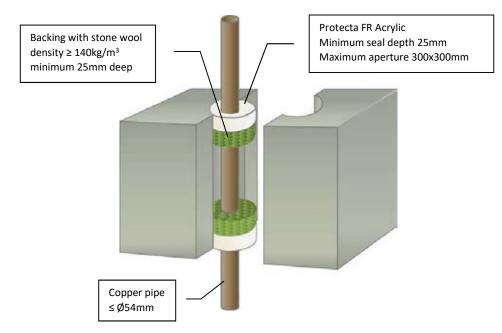
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: Α4 10/8/19 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>. Fire & Sound classification

Double sided seal

EI 20 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

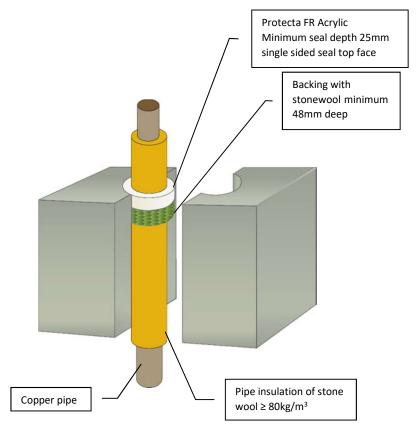
Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	- ,
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup>

#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe  $\leq \emptyset12$ mm with 20-80mm thick continuous pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20-80mm thick continuous pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 180 C/C & E 240 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



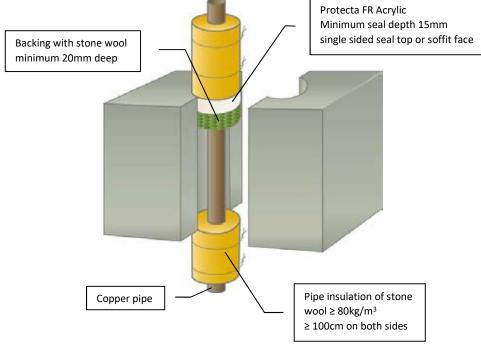
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool
Application
Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction
Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe  $\leq$  Ø12mm with  $\geq$  20mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width 10mm EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Copper pipe  $\leq$  Ø54mm with  $\geq$  20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 C/U & E 90 C/U

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width 10mm

EI 180 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

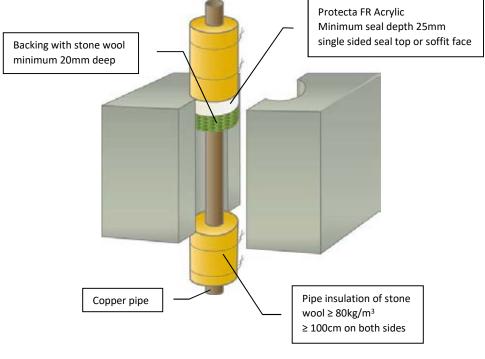


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or 100x1000mm

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

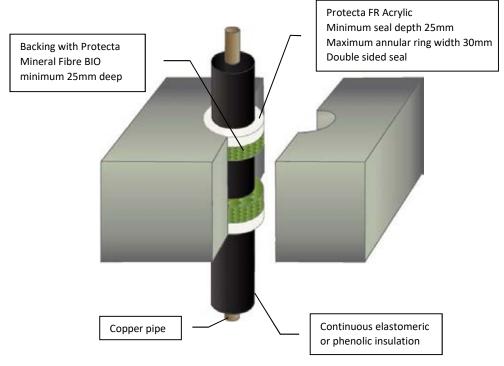
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 4/3/15

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application

Fire stopping of copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction

Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe  $\leq$  Ø12mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 180 C/C & E 240 C/C

Copper pipe  $\leq$  Ø54mm with 9-13mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 180 C/C

Copper pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 14-25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 90 C/C

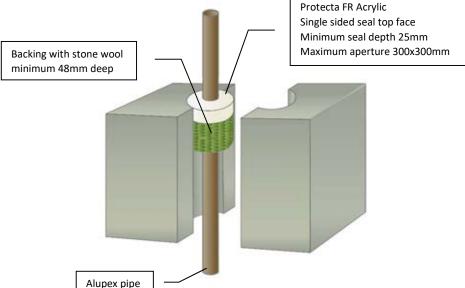
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

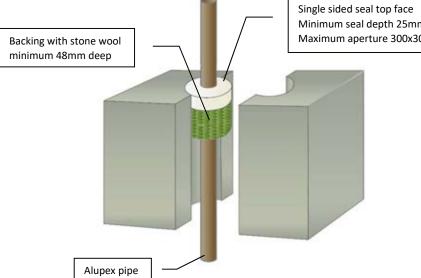


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no: 10/8/19
A4	10/ 6/ 13
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup> Fire & Sound classification Alupex pipe ≤ Ø20mm EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm



Sound reduction (seal only)

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

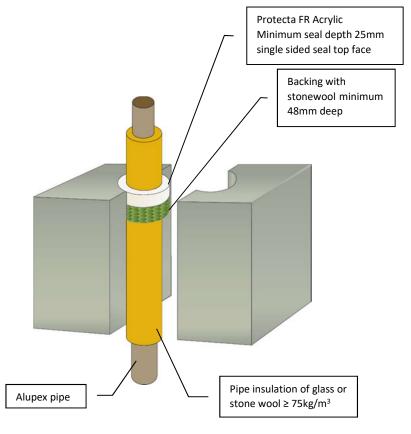
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no: 10/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

EI 90 C/C & E 120 C/C

Rw 62 dB

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



ETA ( E

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stonewool

Application
Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction
Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with 20-50mm thick continuous pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 120 C/C & E 180 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

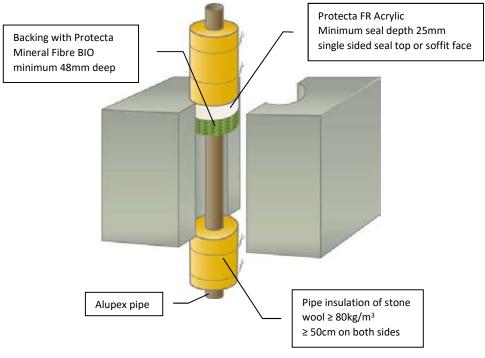


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing Protecta® FR Acrylic in hollow floor slabs or boards, fire seals specified as single sided should be installed from the soffit side of the floor assuming there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void to follow the installation guide. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

#### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

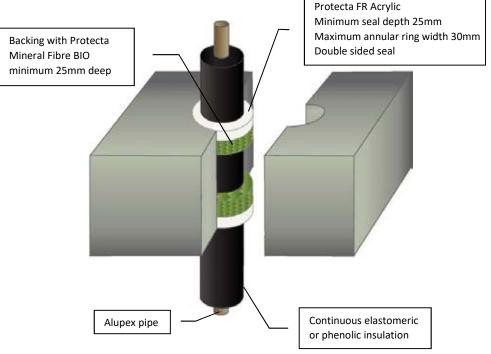
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 4/3/15

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

#### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 16mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 180 C/C & E 180 C/C

Alupex pipe  $\leq \emptyset75$ mm with 9-13mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

Alupex pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 14-25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

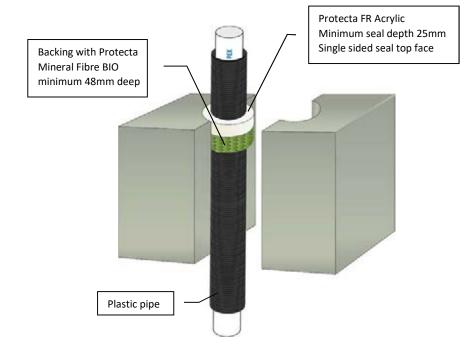


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

#### Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe ≤ Ø25mm and maximum annular ring width 30mm

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

EI 90 C/C & E 90 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

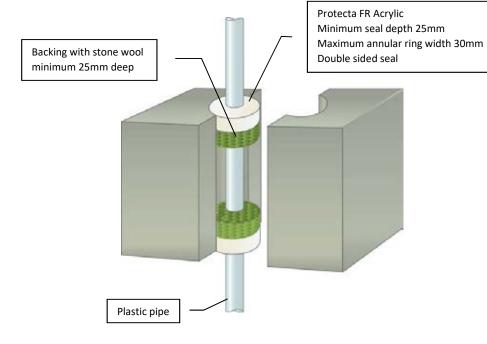
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 4/3/15

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

#### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe ≤ Ø50mm with wall thickness 1.6-3.7mm EI 240 U/C & E 240 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 2.0-2.4mm EI 240 U/C & E 240 U/C

PP pipe  $\leq \emptyset$  12mm with wall thickness 1.2mm EI 240 U/C & E 240 U/C

PP pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with wall thickness 1.2-6.8mm EI 90 U/C & E 90 U/C

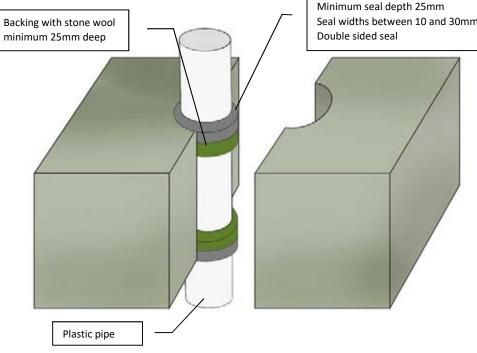
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<b>0</b>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/8/19
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- 4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Protecta FR Graphite

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Graphite
		Stone wool
_	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in
···		rigid floors
	Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
		mm and comprise aerated
		concrete or concrete with a
		minimum density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup>
	Fire & Sound c	lassification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with EI 240 U/U wall thickness 1.8-3.7mm

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8-6.6mm EI 90 C/U

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4-3.7mm

EI 60 U/U & EI 240 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4-4.2mm EI 60 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.3-10.0mm EI 90 U/C

PE. ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 10.0mm EI 60 U/U

PP pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8mm EI 120 C/C

PP pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8-6.3mm EI 30 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)



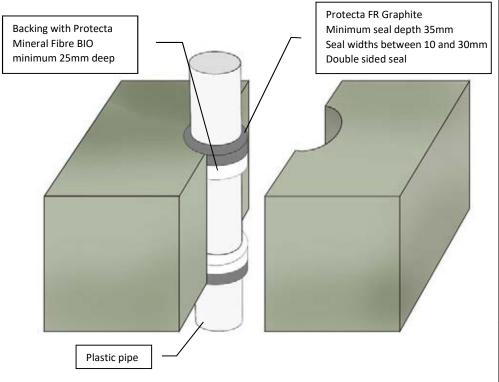
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

53dB

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
   Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Graphite Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  160 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.0-9.5mm EI 60 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.9-14.6mm EI 30 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 14.6mm EI 60 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

M

53dB

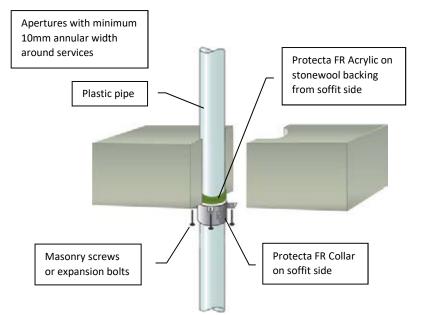


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Min.	Classification
	Collar	
	Height	
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø90mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 90 U/C (E 120), EI 60 C/U
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø400mm PVC-U & PVC-C	100mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø55mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C (E 240)
≤ Ø250mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 240 C/C
Ø315x18.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 240 C/C
Ø400x36.3mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	100mm	EI 90 C/C

Services	Min.	Classification
	Collar	
	Height	
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
≤ Ø200mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø250mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø315x28.6mm PP	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø400mm PP	100mm	EI 30 C/C

ETA 18/0854

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

PP | 100mm | El 30 C/C

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Collar Stonewool

**Application** Fire stopping of plastic pipes in

rigid floors

**Construction** Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

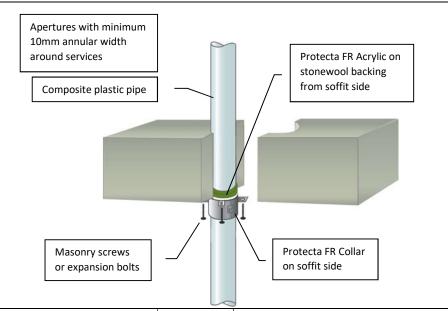


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	- 1
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collar ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 10mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 40mm deep stone wool backing.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the floor, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the floor and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 240 C/C
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 240 C/C
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U
Ø125mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U
Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C (E 240 C/U)
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Stonewool
Application	Fire stopping of composite
••	plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
	mm and comprise aerated
	concrete or concrete with a

#### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in tables on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

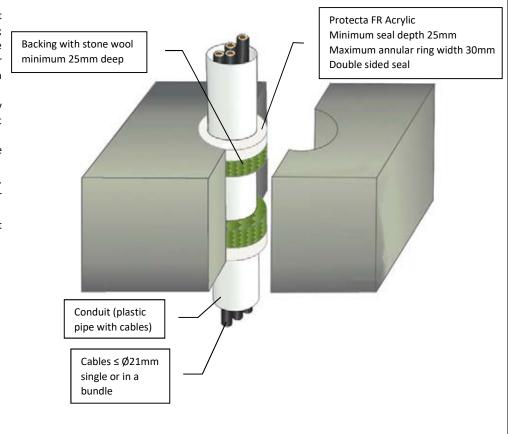


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application
Fire stopping of conduits in rigid floors

Construction
Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U & PVC-C conduit/pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 40mm with wall thickness 1.6 – 3.7mm

EI 240 U/C & E 240 U/C

PE, ABS & SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 2.4mm

EI 180 U/C & E 180 U/C

PP conduit/pipe  $\leq$  Ø40mm with wall thickness 1.2 – 1.8mm EI 180 U/C & E 180 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

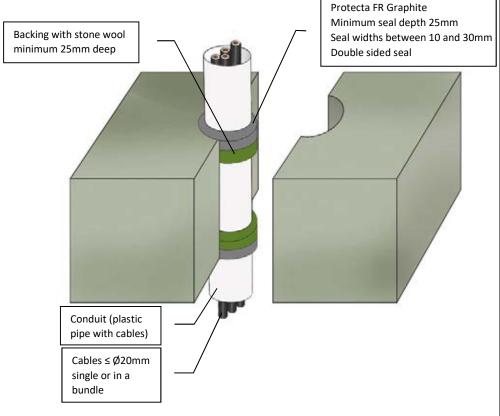
Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:		Drawn date & no:
	A4	9/4/18
	Scale:	Drawn by:
	NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
   Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Graphite Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of conduits in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.4 - 10.0mm EI 60 U/C

PP conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.7mm EI 90 U/C

PVC-U or PVC-C conduit/pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm with wall thickness 1.8-6.6mm EI 90 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB



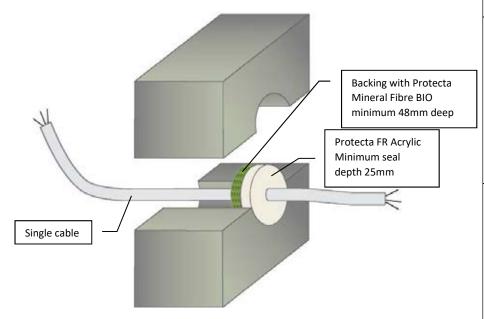
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 11/11/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO

Application

Fire stopping of cables in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

# Fire & Sound classification

Cable ≤ Ø21mm single sided seal in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 & E 240

Cable ≤ Ø21mm single sided seal in maximum aperture Ø87mm EI 90 & E 240

Cable ≤ Ø21mm single sided seal in maximum aperture 35x35mm or Ø 36mm EI 120 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



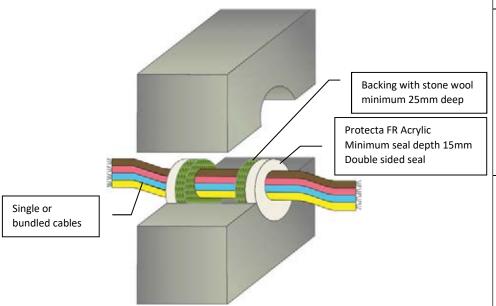
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 7/3/15

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of cables in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 120 & E 240

Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB

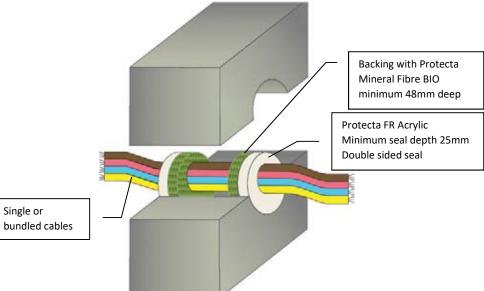


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	7/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

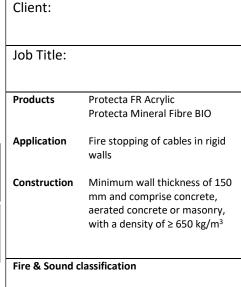




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Cables ≤ Ø21mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 240 & E 240

Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62 dB

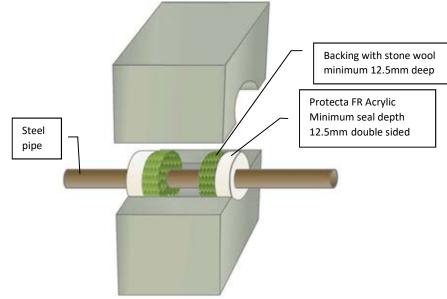


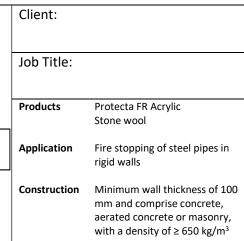
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	7/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset 30$ mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 90 C/C & E 90 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

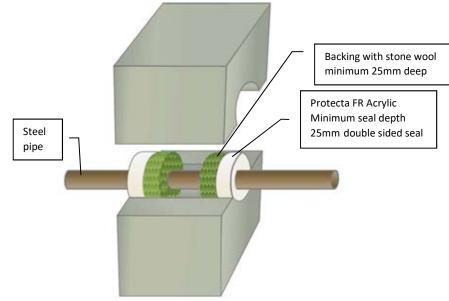
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

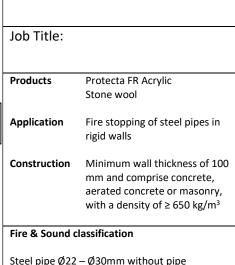
ETA ( E

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Steel pipe Ø22 – Ø30mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Client:

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

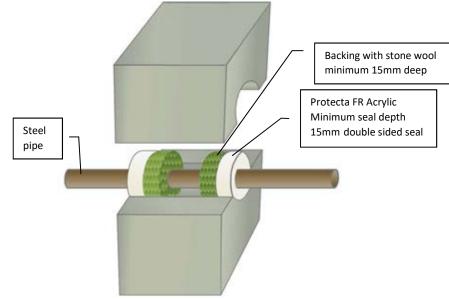
= ····································		
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	8/4/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

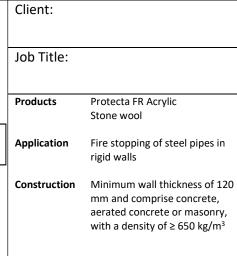


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or  $\emptyset$ 344mm

E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

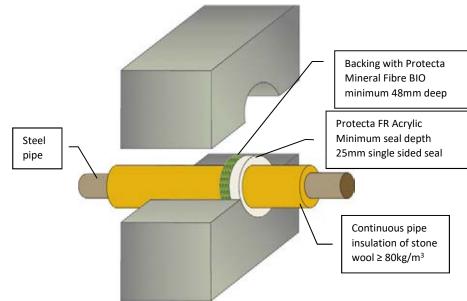
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

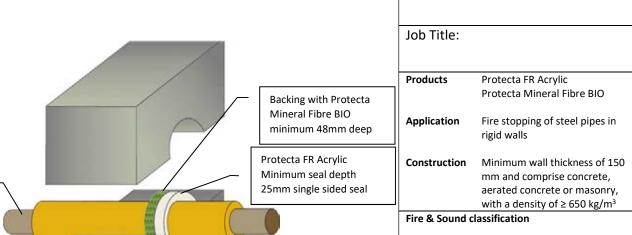


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with 20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or Ø504mm

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or Ø504mm

EI 180 C/U & E 180 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Client:

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

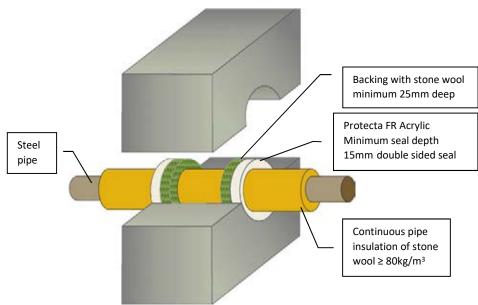
	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	9/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

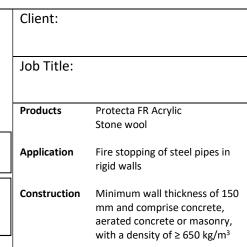


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 30-80mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or Ø504mm

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

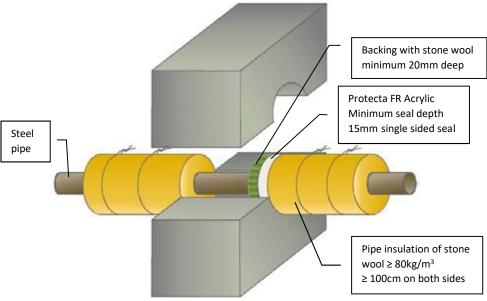
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

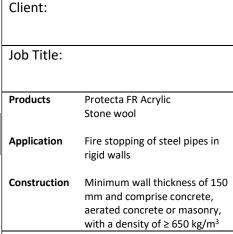
ESTA (CE

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø40mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation and maximum annular ring width 18mm

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Steel pipe ≤ Ø219mm with ≥ 30mm thick pipe insulation and maximum annular ring width 18mm

EI 90 C/U & E 180 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

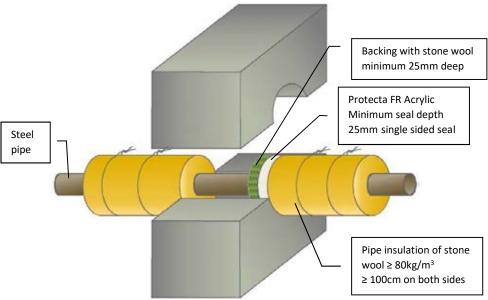
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	7/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

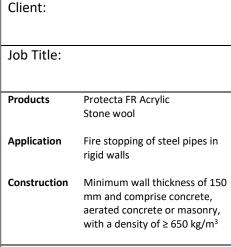


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\leq$  Ø40mm with  $\geq$  20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 C/U & E 240 C/U

Steel pipe  $\leq$  Ø219mm with  $\geq$  30mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

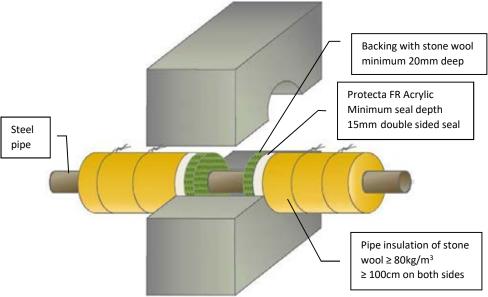
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

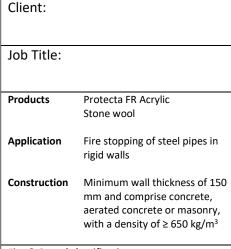


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\leq$  Ø219mm with  $\geq$  30mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 120 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

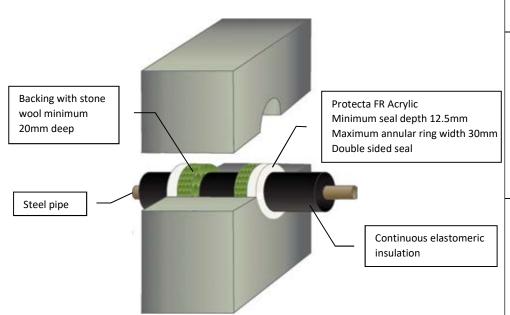
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	7/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

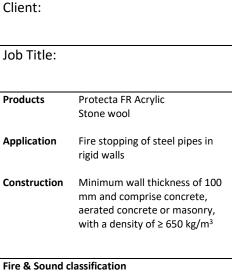


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with 13 - 19mm thick pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

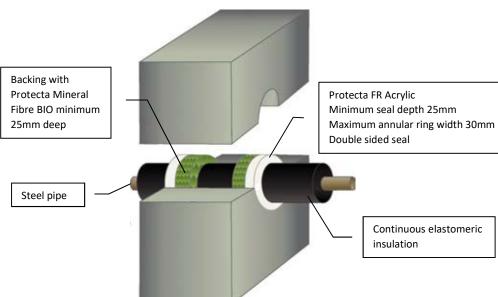
	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	7/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

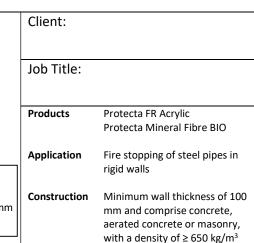


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 165mm with 13 – 19mm thick pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

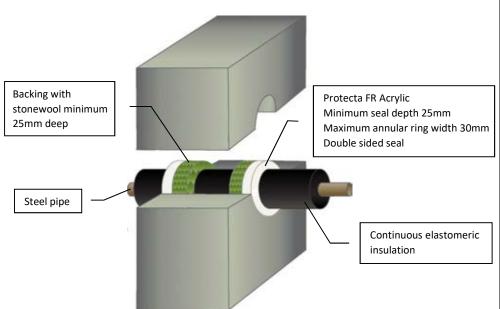
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	7/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

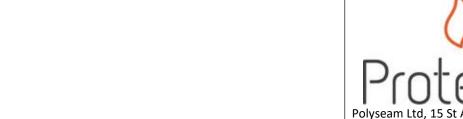


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO
Application	Fire stopping of steel pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m <sup>3</sup>

#### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø22mm with 13mm thick pipe insulation EI 180 C/U & E 240 C/U

Steel pipe  $\leq$  Ø114mm with 13 – 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 90 C/U & E 120 C/U

Steel pipe  $\leq$  Ø114mm with 26 – 50mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/U & E 60 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

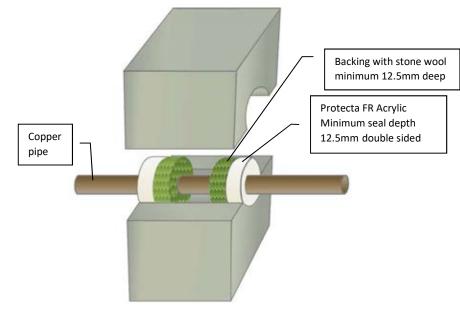


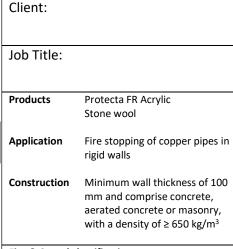
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	9/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe  $\leq \emptyset12$ mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 60 C/C & E 90 C/C

Copper pipe Ø13-Ø22mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 30 C/C & E 90 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

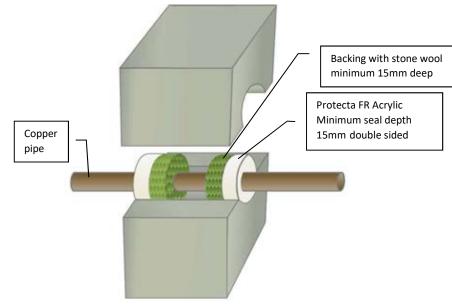
	C   - /
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ETA ( E

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

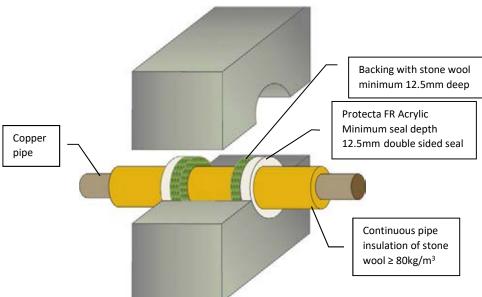
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

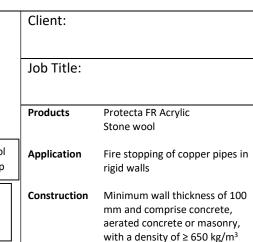
ETA (PARAMETER CENTRALIS PROPERTY CENTRALIS PROPERT

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20-80mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or Ø504mm

EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

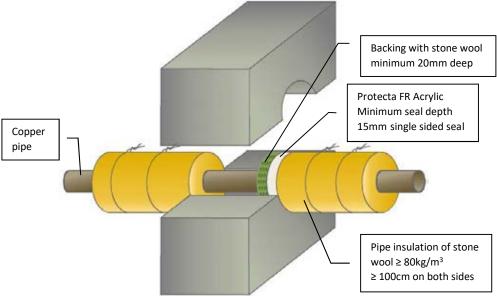
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

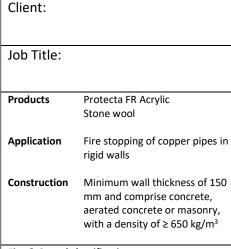


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe  $\leq$  Ø12mm with  $\geq$  20mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width 10mm EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation and annular ring width 10mm EI 180 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

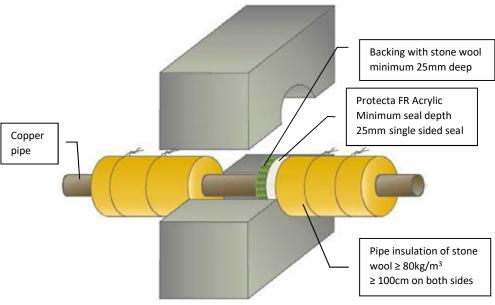
	0   /
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	9/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

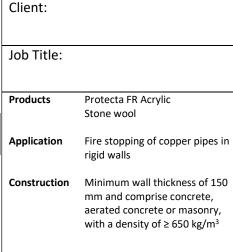


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 60 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

()) Protecta

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

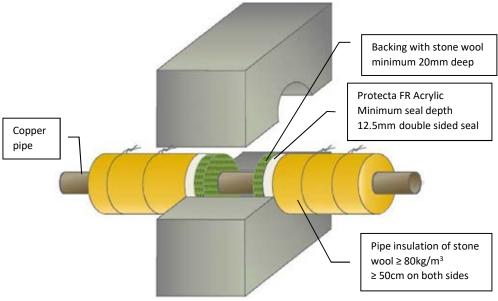
	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

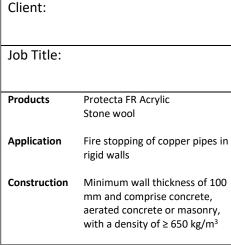


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with  $\geq$  20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

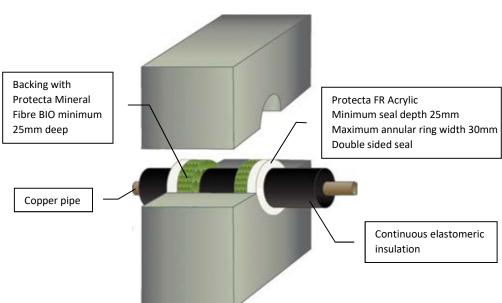
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	9/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

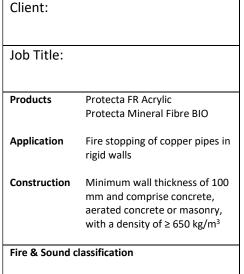
ETA ( E

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Copper pipe  $\leq$  Ø12mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Copper pipe  $\leq$  Ø54mm with 9-13mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

Copper pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 14-25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

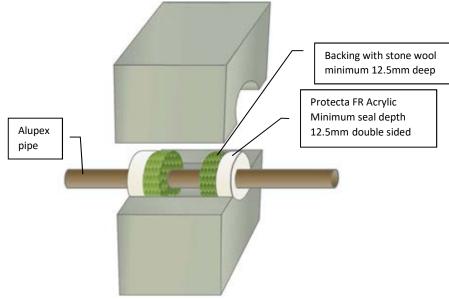
	<b>O</b>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	9/3/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

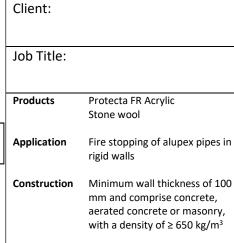


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe  $\leq \emptyset 20$ mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

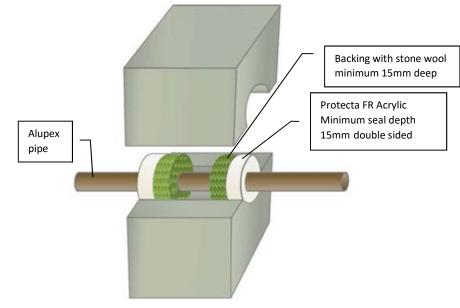
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

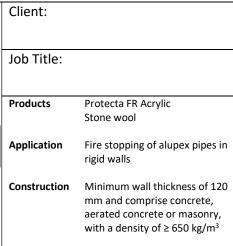
ETA 18/0004

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 30 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

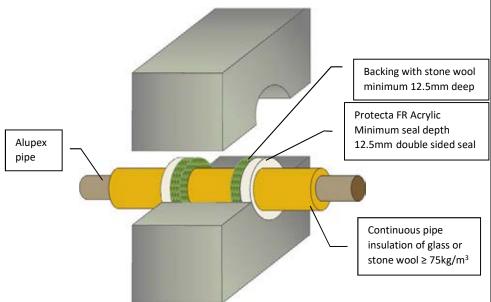
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

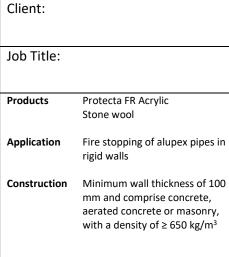
ETA ( E

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe  $\leq$  Ø75mm with 20-50mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or Ø504mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

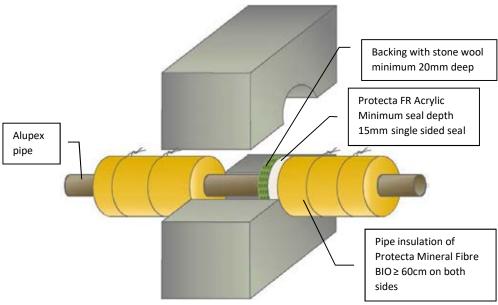
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

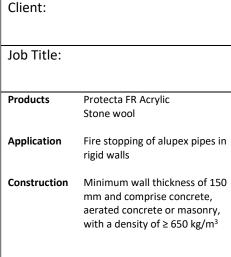


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with  $\geq 25$ mm thick pipe insulation and maximum annular ring width 30mm

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

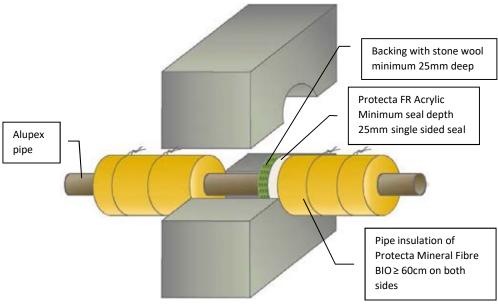


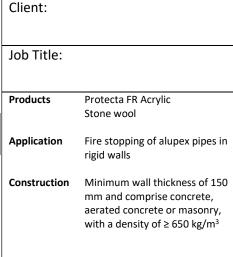
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe  $\leq \emptyset 75$ mm with  $\geq 25$ mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 60 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

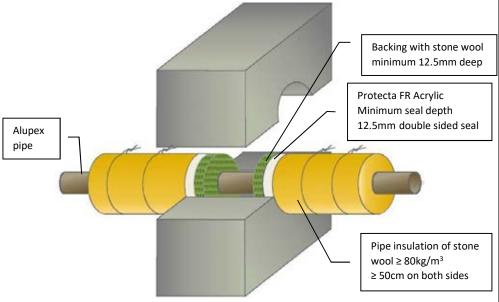


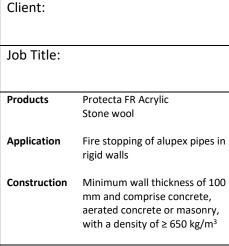
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe  $\leq \emptyset75$ mm with  $\geq 20$ mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

NTS

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 23/4/15
Scale: Drawn by:

ETA 18/0904

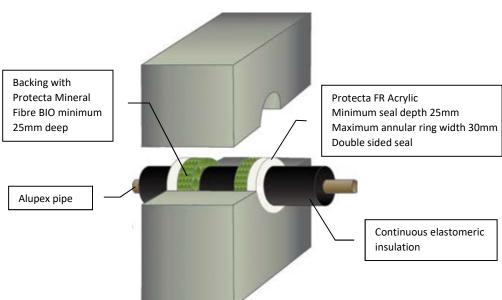
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

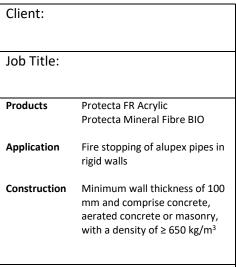
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe  $\leq$  Ø16mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Alupex pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 75mm with 9 – 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

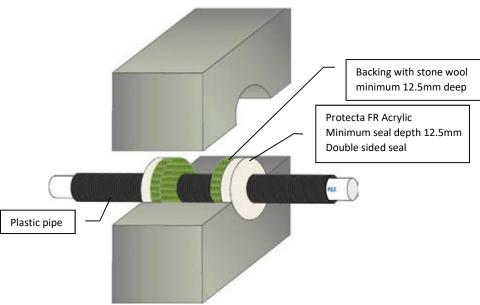
zmam postrake poryseamicom	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ETA 18/0004

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe ≤ Ø25mm and maximum annular ring width 30mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

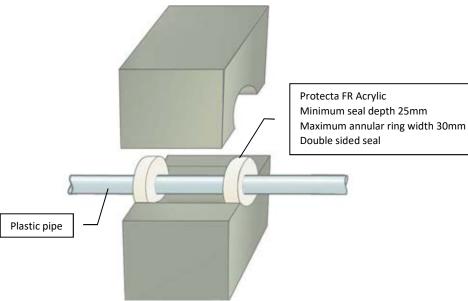
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	9/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ETA 18/0004

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete,
	aerated concrete or masonry,

# Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0-1.6mm EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0-2.4mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe  $\emptyset$ 20mm with wall thickness 2.0mm EI 120 U/C & E 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0-3.0mm EI 90 C/C & E 90 C/C

PP pipe  $\emptyset$ 20mm with wall thickness 2.2mm EI 120 U/C & E 120 U/C

PP pipe  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.8-4.4mm EI 60 C/C & E 60 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

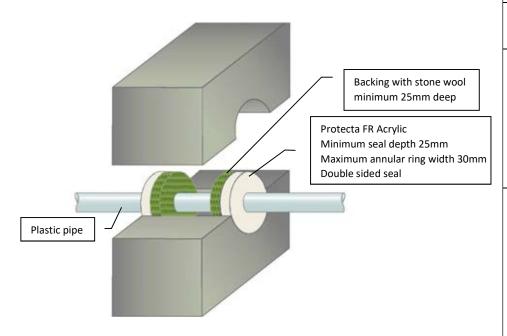


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Stonewool

Application

Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

#### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0-1.6mm

EI 240 U/C & E 240 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0mm

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

PP pipe  $\emptyset$ 32mm with wall thickness 2.0-4.4mm EI 180 C/U & E 180 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



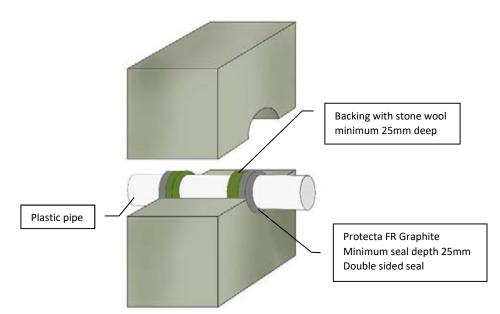
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 13/8/19

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
   Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Graphite
	Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m <sup>3</sup>

#### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.9-6.6mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4-3.7mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4-4.2mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 60 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.3-10.0mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 53dB



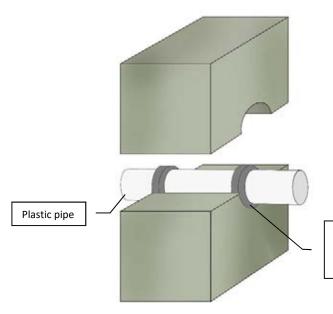
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 11/11/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
   Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Protecta FR Graphite Minimum seal depth 25mm Double sided seal



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Graphite

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete,

#### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  160 mm diameter with wall thickness 3.2-9.5mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 30 U/C

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  160 mm diameter with wall thickness 9.5mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 90 U/C

PP pipe  $\leq$  110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8-6.3mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 60 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

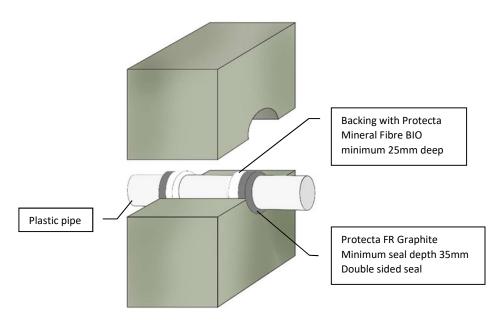
Rw 53dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no: 11/11/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- 4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Graphite
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m <sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  160 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.0-9.5mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm

EI 90 U/C

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe ≤ 160 mm diameter with wall thickness 9.5mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm

EI 180 U/C & E 240 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 53dB

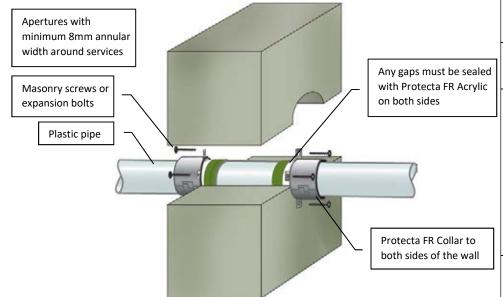


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	11/11/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø140mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
Ø315x9.2mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø140mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
Ø200x18.2mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø250x22.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m <sup>3</sup>

## Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

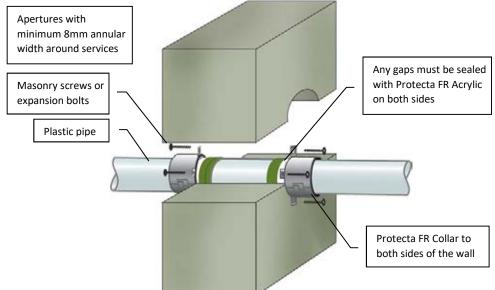


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- 2. Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø110x3.4mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C
Ø160x9.5mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
aled vlic		
,	Products	Protecta FR Collar
		Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

## Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

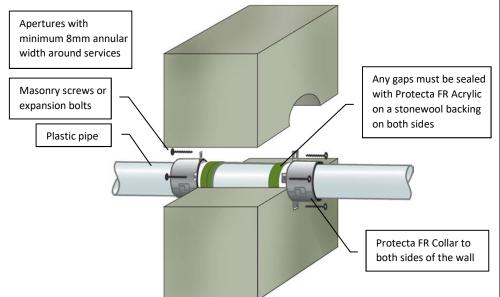


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

•	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 20mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic on 20mm deep stone wool to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4 x 40mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
Ø315x9.2mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U
Ø200x18.2mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø250x22.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 240 C/U, EI 240 U/U
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 240 C/C, EI 240 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 240)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 240)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 180 C/C, EI 180 U/C, EI 180 C/U, EI 180 U/U (E 240)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in
/ ipplication	rigid walls
	rigiu walis
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 150
	mm and comprise concrete,
	aerated concrete or masonry,
	with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m <sup>3</sup>

## Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

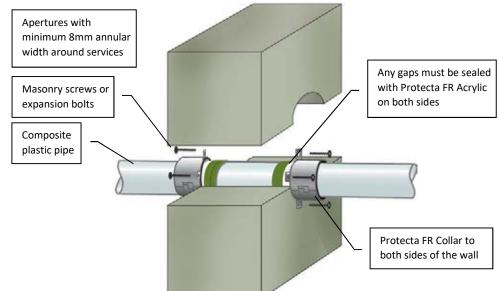


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:		Drawn date & no:
	A4	20/8/19
Scale:		Drawn by:
	NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- 4. Attach the collar with  $\geq \emptyset 4 \times 40$ mm long masonry screws or expansion bolts.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U (E 120)
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 120 C/U, E 120 U/U)
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

## Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

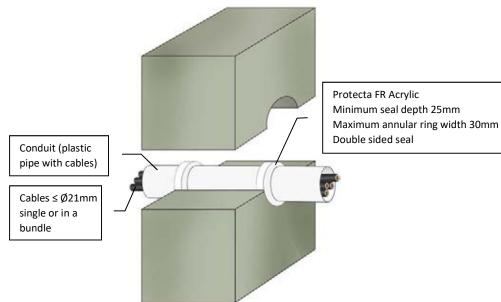


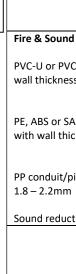
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 4. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 5. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 6. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic **Application** Fire stopping of conduits in rigid walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete. aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup> Fire & Sound classification PVC-U or PVC-C conduit/pipe  $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with wall thickness 1.0 - 1.9mm EI 120 U/C & E 120 U/C PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm EI 90 U/C & E 90 U/C PP conduit/pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 40mm with wall thickness EI 90 U/C & E 90 U/C Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

	C
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



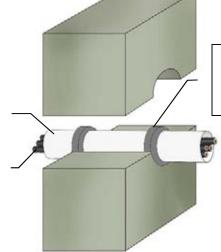
As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
   Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Conduit (plastic pipe with cables)

Cables ≤ Ø20mm single or in a bundle



Protecta FR Graphite Minimum seal depth 25mm Seal widths between 10 and 30mm Double sided seal

ECTA C E

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Graphite

Application Fire stopping of conduits in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

## Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm with wall thickness 2.4 - 10.0mm EI 60 U/C

PP conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.7 - 6.6mm EI 90 U/C

PVC-U or PVC-C conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 1.9 - 6.6mm EI 90 U/C

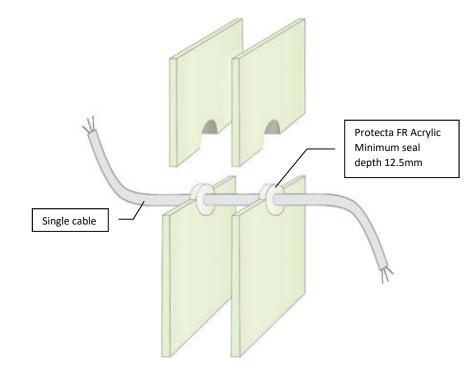
Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB

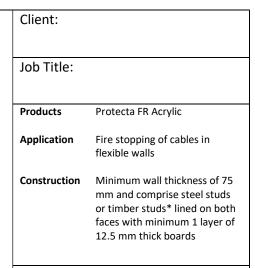


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no: 11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





## Fire & Sound classification

Cable ≤ Ø21mm in double sided seal in maximum aperture 150x150mm

EI 45 & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

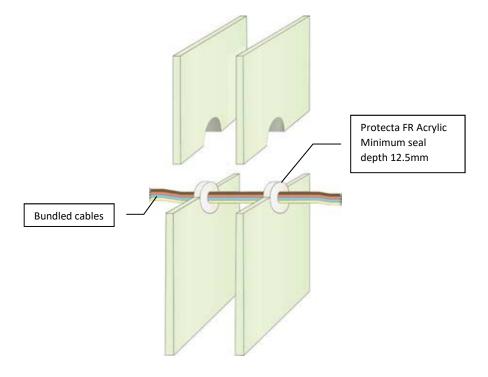
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

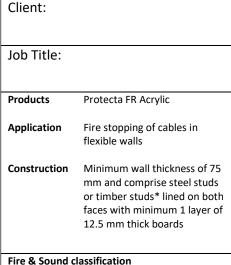
ETA 18/0004

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Cables  $\leq \emptyset 21$ mm in a bundle  $\leq \emptyset 100$ mm in double sided seal in maximum aperture 150x150mm

EI 30 & E 45

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

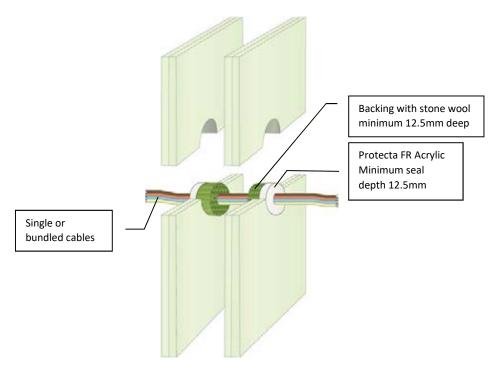
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

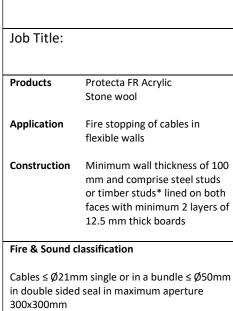
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Client:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sound reduction (seal only)

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

zmam postake porysearmeem	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ESTA (CE

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

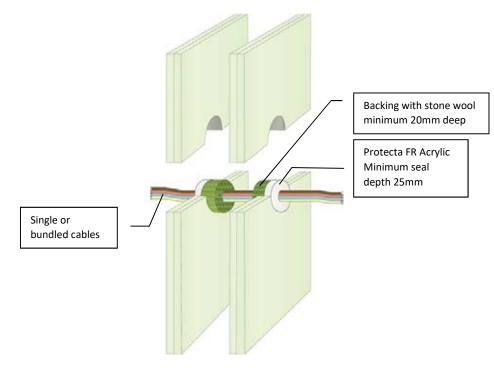
For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

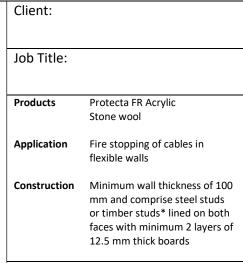
Signed and approved:

EI 90 & E 120

Rw 62 dB

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





## Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm in double sided seal in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 120 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

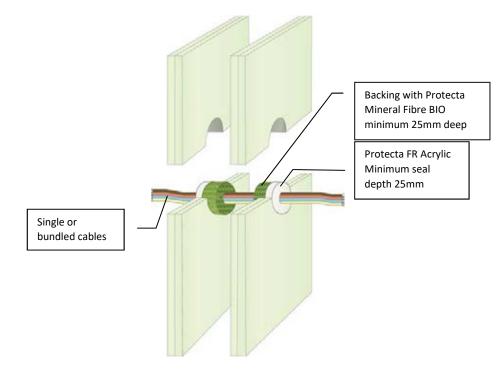
postante postante	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

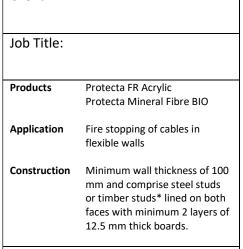


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





## Fire & Sound classification

Client:

Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or in a bundle ≤ Ø100mm in double sided seal in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62 dB

Protecta

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

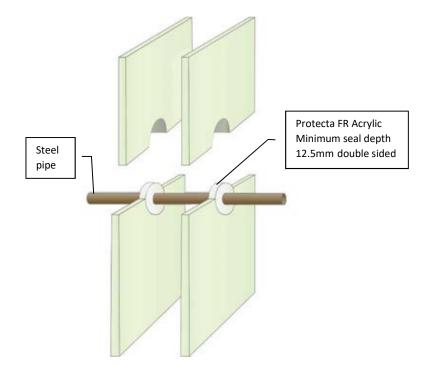
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ESTA C E

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

## Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø22mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 150x150mm

EI 30 C/U & E 60 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

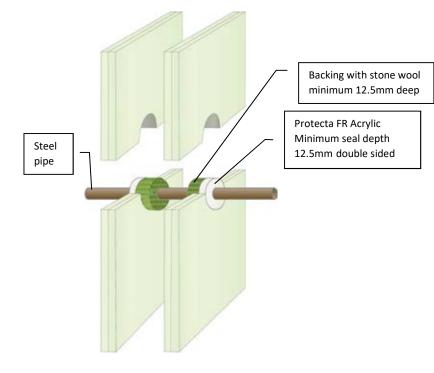
Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Products

Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application

Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

# Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset 30$ mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 90 C/C & E 90 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

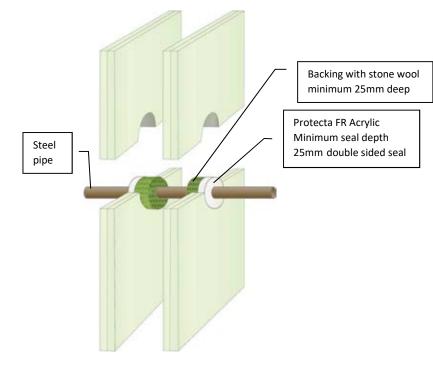
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	8/4/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

ETA Company of the second of

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application
Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

## Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe  $\emptyset$ 22 -  $\emptyset$ 30mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

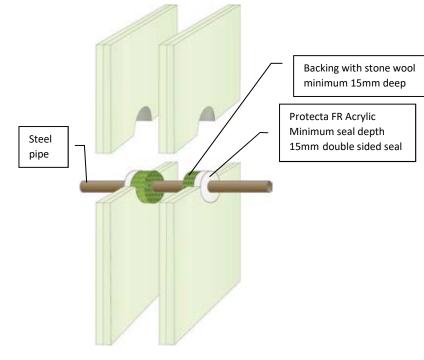
	C
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

ETA 18/0904

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool

Application Fire stopping of steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

# Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or Ø344mm

E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

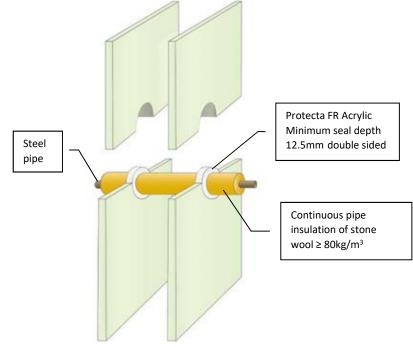
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	13/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

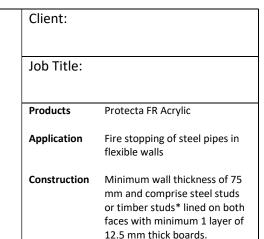
ETA 18/0904

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





# Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 20-30mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 150x150mm or Ø344mm

EI 45 C/U & E 60 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

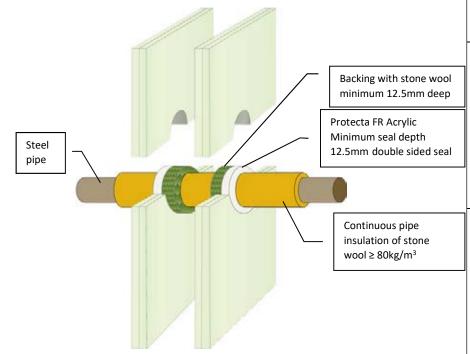
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	8/4/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

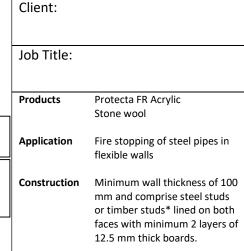


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





## Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø324mm with 20-80mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or Ø504mm

EI 90 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

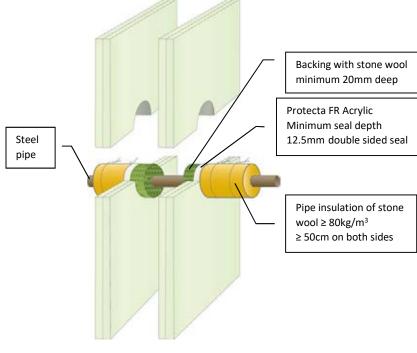
	0   /
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

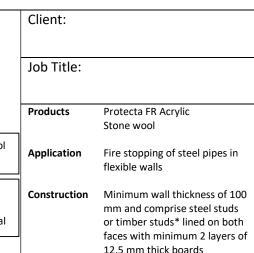
ETA Company of parameters ( E

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





## Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipe ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Steel pipe  $\le$  Ø219mm with  $\ge$  30mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 90 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

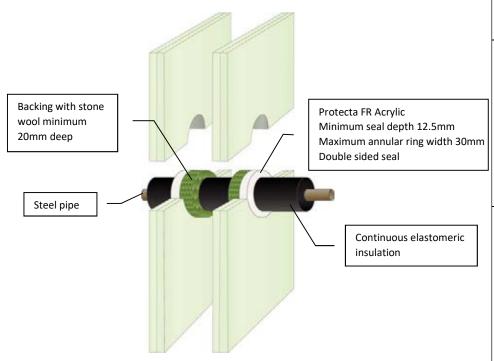
=	NC poryodaninooni
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

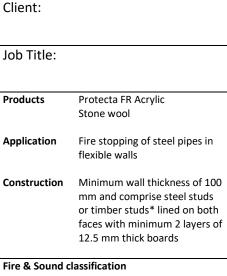


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Steel pipe  $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with 13 - 19mm thick pipe insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

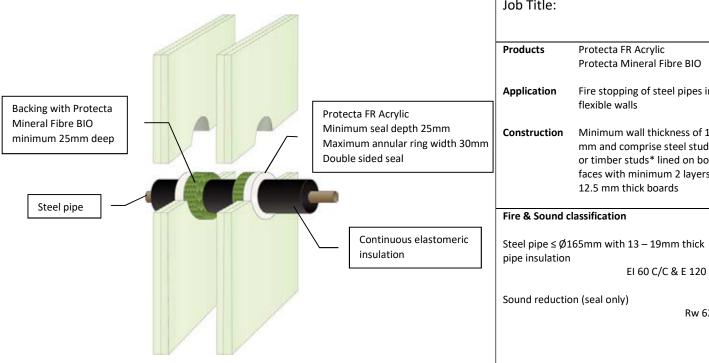
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

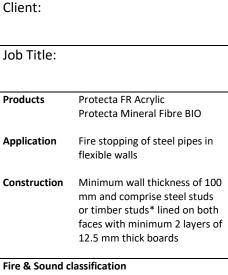


As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.







As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

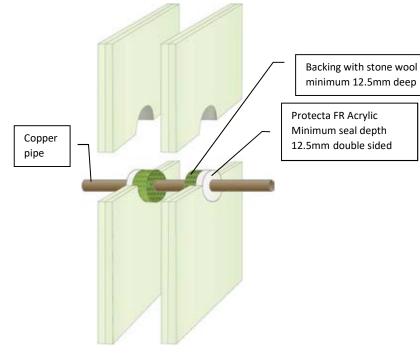
Fmail: nost.uk@nolyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

Rw 62dB

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



**Products** Application in maximum aperture 300x300mm

Client:

Job Title: Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards Fire & Sound classification Copper pipe  $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm without pipe insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 90 C/C

Copper pipe Ø13-Ø22mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 30 C/C & E 90 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

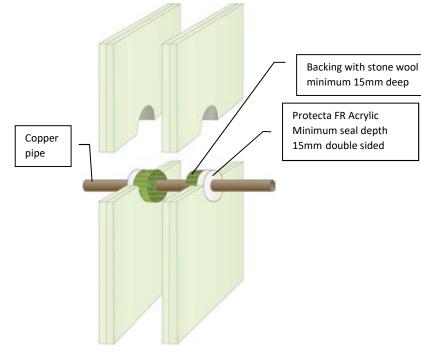
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

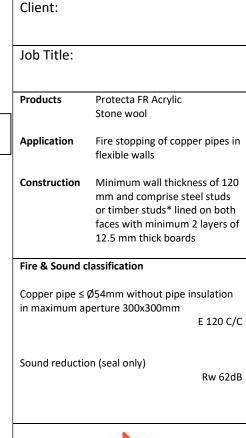




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:





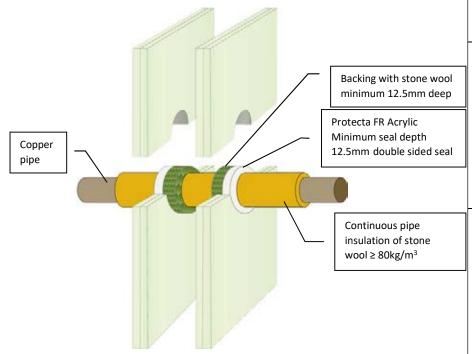
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

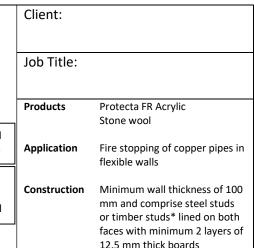
A4 14/8/19

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





## Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipe ≤ Ø54mm with 20-80mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or Ø504mm

EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

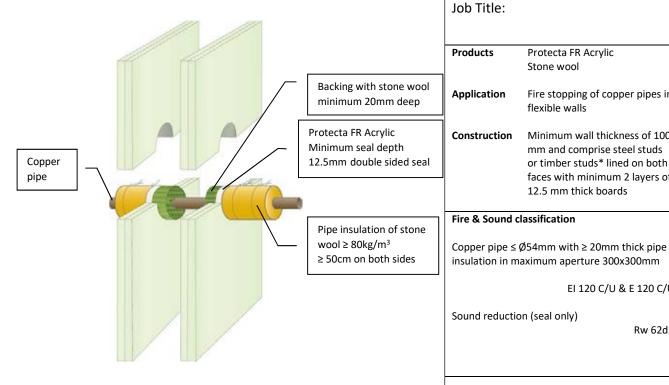
	0   /
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 5. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 7. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Protecta FR Acrylic

Fire stopping of copper pipes in

Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs

or timber studs\* lined on both

faces with minimum 2 layers of

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Rw 62dB

12.5 mm thick boards

Stone wool

flexible walls

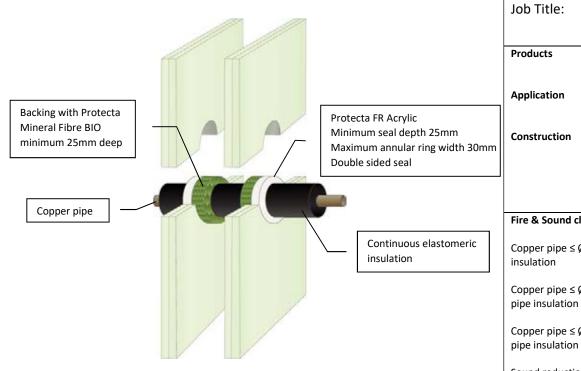
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Client:

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta Mineral Fibre BIO Application Fire stopping of copper pipes in flexible walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards Fire & Sound classification Copper pipe  $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with 9mm thick pipe EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C insulation Copper pipe  $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with 9 – 13mm thick

Copper pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 14 – 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

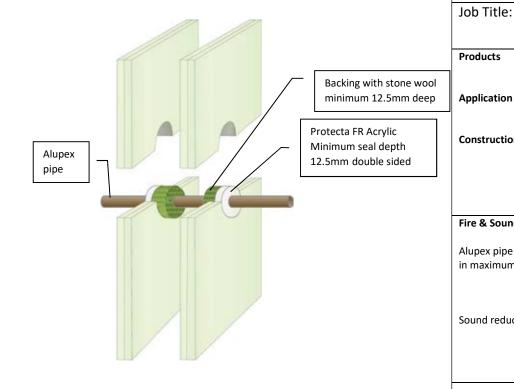
EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

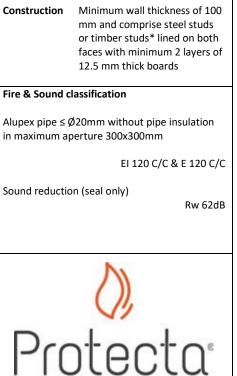




As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no:

Drawn by:

8/4/18

K.B

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:

Α4

NTS

Scale:

Protecta FR Acrylic

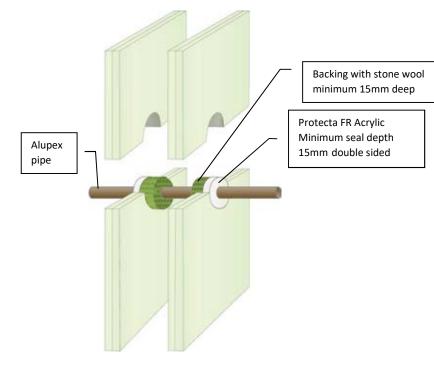
Fire stopping of alupex pipes in

Stone wool

flexible walls

Client:

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 8. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

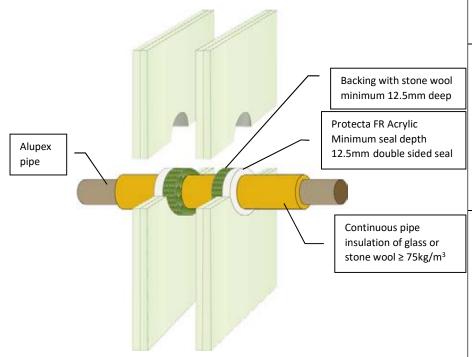
Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Acrylic Stone wool Application Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls Minimum wall thickness of 120 Construction mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards Fire & Sound classification Alupex pipe ≤ Ø75mm without pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm EI 30 C/C & E 120 C/C Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB

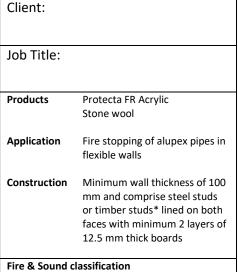


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Alupex pipe  $\leq$  Ø75mm with 20-50mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm or Ø504mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

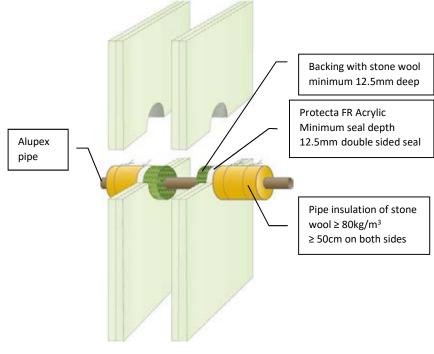
	- , ,
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- As Protecta® FR Acrylic is water based, in cases where corrosion protection is a problem; some metals may require a barrier between the sealant and the metal surface prior to this installation.
- 4. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 6. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Products
Protecta FR Acrylic
Stone wool

Application
Fire stopping of alupex pipes in flexible walls

Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

## Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe  $\leq \emptyset 75$ mm with  $\geq 20$ mm thick pipe insulation in maximum aperture 300x300mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

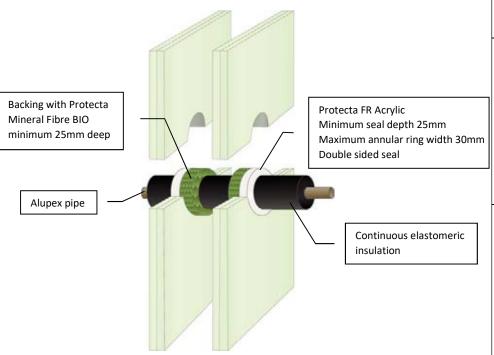
	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

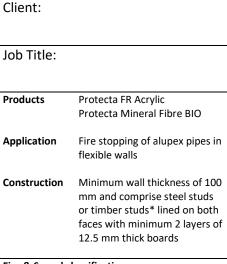
ETA 18/0904

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





## Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipe  $\leq$  Ø16mm with 9mm thick pipe insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Alupex pipe  $\leq$  Ø75mm with 9 – 25mm thick pipe insulation EI 60 C/C & E 60 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

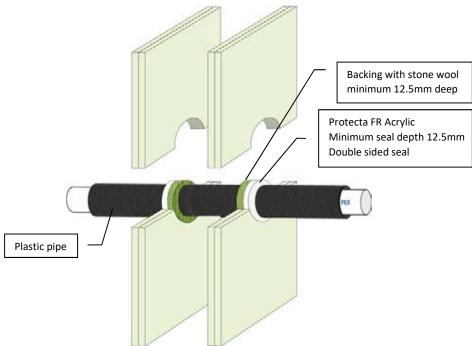
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
<b>A4</b>	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

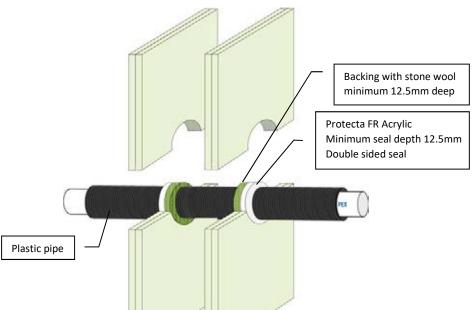
ETA Consense de paramento

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Protecta FR Acrylic

pipes in flexible walls

12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire stopping of PEX plastic

Minimum wall thickness of 100

faces with minimum 2 layers of

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Rw 62dB

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Client:

Job Title:

**Products** 

**Application** 

Construction

Fire & Sound classification

annular ring width 30mm

Sound reduction (seal only)

PEX pipe-in-pipe ≤ Ø25mm and maximum

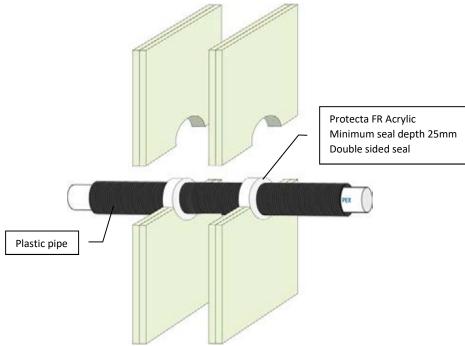
Fmail: post\_uk@polyseam.com

=a postrance poryodaninos	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of PEX plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both

or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

## Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe ≤ Ø54mm and maximum annular ring width 30mm

EI 45 C/C & E 60 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

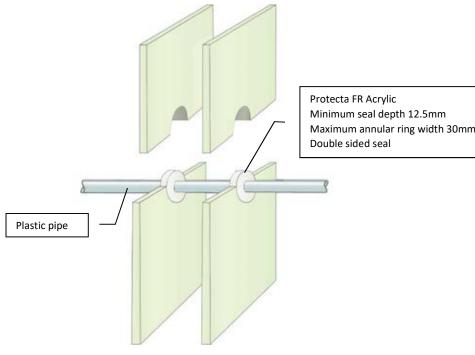


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	9 1
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of

## Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm

12.5 mm thick boards

EI 30 U/C & E 30 U/C

PP pipe  $\leq \emptyset 32$ mm with wall thickness 2.3 – 4.4mm

EI 30 U/C & E 30 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

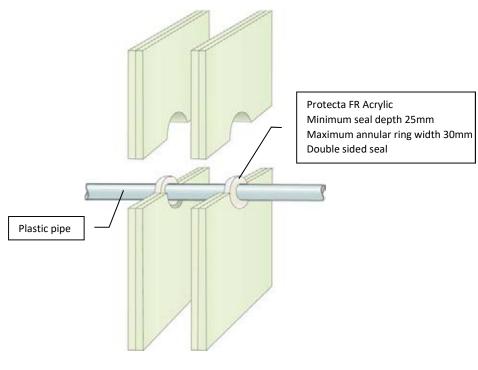
=a postrance poryseannes	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

## Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0-1.6mm EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

12.5 mm thick boards

faces with minimum 2 lavers of

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0-2.4mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe Ø20mm with wall thickness 2.0mm EI 120 U/C & E 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0-3.0mm EI 90 C/C & E 90 C/C

PP pipe Ø20mm with wall thickness 2.2mm EI 120 U/C & E 120 U/C

PP pipe  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.8-4.4mm EI 60 C/C & E 60 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

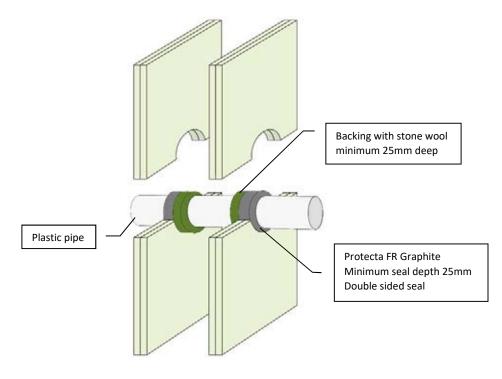


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	14/8/19
NTS	KB

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
   Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Job Hitle.	
Products	Protecta FR Graphite
	Stone wool
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in
	insulated flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100
	mm and comprise steel studs
	or timber studs* lined on both
	faces with minimum 2 layers of
	12.5 mm thick boards

### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.9-6.6mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 40 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4-3.7mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 120 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 2.4-4.2mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 60 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC pipe ≤ 110 mm diameter with wall thickness 4.3-10.0mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB

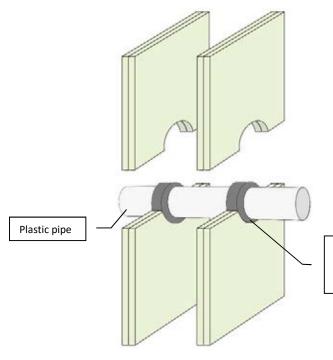


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife.
   Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Protecta FR Graphite Minimum seal depth 25mm Double sided seal



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

**Products** Protecta FR Graphite

Stone wool

**Application** Fire stopping of plastic pipes in

flexible walls

**Construction** Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  160 mm diameter with wall thickness 3.2-9.5mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 30 U/C

PVC-U or PVC-C pipe  $\leq$  160 mm diameter with wall thickness 9.5mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 90 U/C

PP pipe  $\leq$  110 mm diameter with wall thickness 1.8-6.3mm in seal widths between 10 and 30mm EI 60 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 53dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 11/11/18

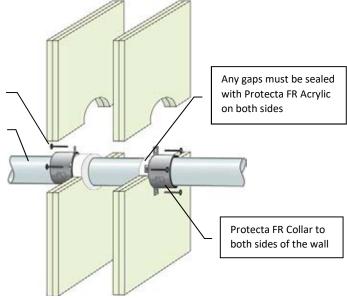
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.

Apertures with minimum 8mm annular width around services

Drywall, wood screws or anchors of steel

Plastic pipe



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø50mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø140mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U
Ø315x9.2mm PVC-U & PVC-C	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	El 90 C/C, El 90 U/C, El 90 C/U, El 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø140mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U
Ø200x18.2mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
Ø250x22.7mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	75mm	EI 60 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	30mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C (E 90)
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 90)
≤ Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
7	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Collar
		Protecta FR Acrylic
	Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both

### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

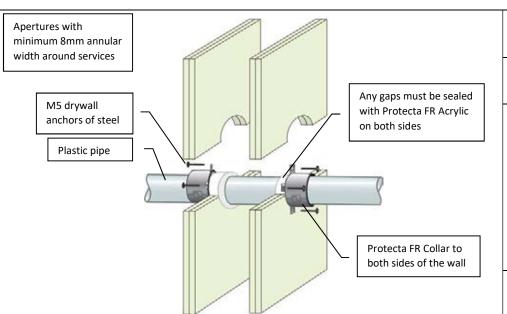


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with M5 drywall anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar	Classification
	Height	
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø110x3.4mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 90 C/C
Ø160x9.5mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	60mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm PP	50mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø140mm PP	60mm	EI 90 C/C (E 120)
Ø160mm PP	60mm	EI 120 C/C



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar
	Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in 2 hour fire rated flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 120 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

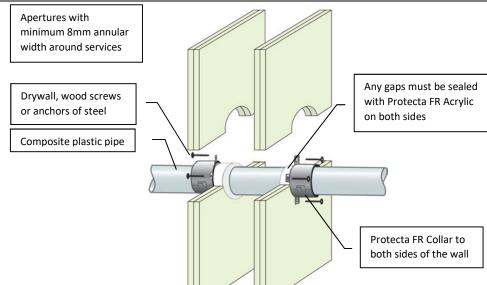


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before fitting the collars ensure that the gaps between the pipe and the separating element are sealed with minimum 25mm deep Protecta FR Acrylic to cover the opening.
- Place a suitable collar around the pipe and ensure that the collar shell and fixing lugs are positioned tightly to the surface of the wall, so that the fixings can be inserted fully.
- Where the surface is uneven, apply a sealing bead of Protecta® FR Acrylic between the wall and the collar shell.
- Attach the collar with ≥ Ø4mm drywall, wood screws or anchors with a length suitable for the number of boards that form the wall.



Services	Minimum Collar Height	Classification
≤ Ø32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	30mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø50mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 120 C/C
≤ Ø110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9	50mm	EI 60 C/C (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm BluePower	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm BluePower	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U (E 120)
Ø125mm BluePower	60mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U
Ø160mm BluePower	60mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U
≤ Ø50mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Geberit Silent-PP	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50mm	El 90 C/C, El 90 U/C, El 90 C/U, El 90 U/U (E 120)
Ø125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C (E 120 C/U, E 120 U/U)
Ø160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 90 C/C, EI 90 U/C, EI 90 C/U, EI 90 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)
≤ Ø160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus	60mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø50mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 120 C/C, EI 120 U/C, EI 120 C/U, EI 120 U/U
≤ Ø110mm Wavin SiTech	50mm	EI 60 C/C, EI 60 U/C, EI 60 C/U, EI 60 U/U (E 120)



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Collar Protecta FR Acrylic
Application	Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left. For full specifications, please refer to the Installation Instructions.

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 58dB

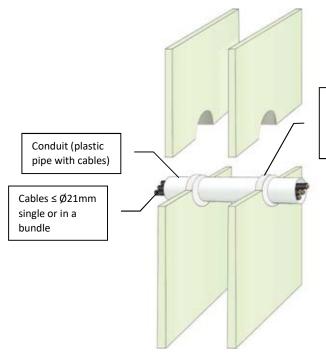


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/8/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles.
   Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Protecta FR Acrylic Minimum seal depth 12.5mm Maximum annular ring width 30mm Double sided seal

Fire & Sou
PVC-U or F
wall thickr

PE, ABS or
with wall t



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of conduits in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of 12.5 mm thick boards

### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U or PVC-C conduit/pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0 – 1.8mm

EI 45 U/C & E 60 U/C

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0 – 3.0mm

EI 30 U/C & E 45 U/C

PP conduit/pipe  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.3 – 4.4mm EI 30 U/C & E 45 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB

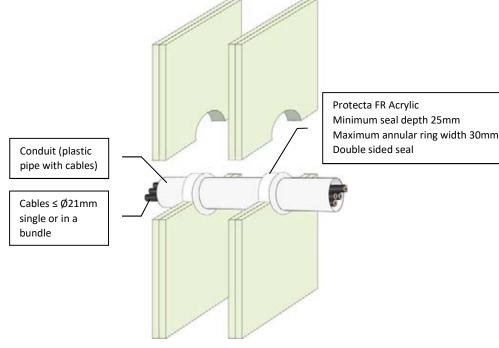


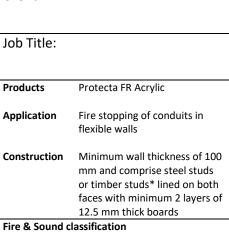
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 8/4/18
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Acrylic ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Where Protecta® FR Acrylic is to be installed against surfaces that cannot tolerate direct contact; appropriate surface preparation should be made (contact Polyseam for guidance in these cases). For paints sensitive to sealing compounds, priming with a PVA primer is recommended.
- 3. When installing the sealant in gypsum boards, the exposed edges of the board can be wetted with water, or Protecta® FR Acrylic diluted with water to prime the surfaces helping adhesion and preventing excessive joint shrinkage.
- 4. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 5. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Acrylic to the required depth.
- 6. Apply the sealant generously to prevent air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula, pallet knife or brush.
- 7. Protecta® FR Acrylic can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Client:

PVC-U or PVC-C conduit/pipe  $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with wall thickness 1.0 - 1.9mm

EI 120 U/C & E 120 U/C

PE. ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø40mm with wall thickness 2.0 - 3.0mm

EI 90 U/C & E 90 U/C

PP conduit/pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 40mm with wall thickness 1.8 - 2.2mm EI 90 U/C & E 90 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Rw 62dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Fmail: nost uk@nolyseam.com

Email: post.ak@poryscam.com		
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	14/8/19	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Graphite ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. When installing any backing material, cut this slightly oversize and insert into the gap ensuring a tight friction fit. Ensure correct depth is achieved.
- 3. Fill the gap or joint with Protecta® FR Graphite to the required depth.
- 4. Apply the sealant generously avoiding air bubbles. Finish the bead with a moist spatula or pallet knife. Avoid excessive tooling/smoothing as this may make the seal surface wet and soft.
- 5. Protecta® FR Graphite can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.

Conduit (plastic pipe with cables) Cables ≤ Ø20mm single or in a bundle

Protecta FR Graphite Minimum seal depth 25mm Seal widths between 10 and 30mm Double sided seal

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Graphite **Application** Fire stopping of conduits in flexible walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards

### Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS or SAN+PVC conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.4 - 10.0mm EI 60 U/C

PP conduit/pipe  $\leq \emptyset$ 110mm with wall thickness 2.7 - 6.6mm EI 90 U/C

PVC-U or PVC-C conduit/pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 1.9 - 6.6mm EI 90 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only) Rw 53dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

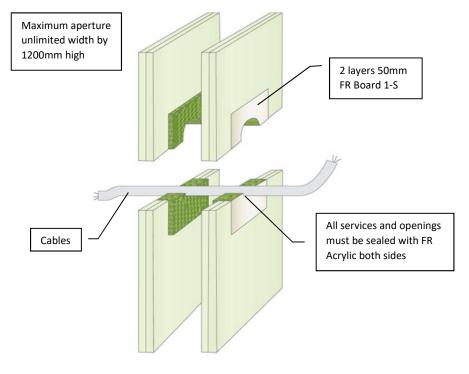
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	11/11/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

## Appendix IV

\_

Service penetration solutions in larger apertures

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of cables in

flexible walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction

> mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards.

### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm

EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

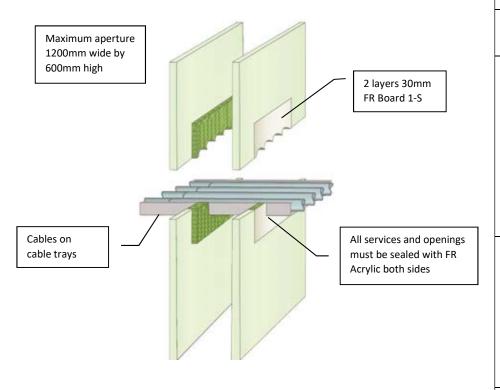
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





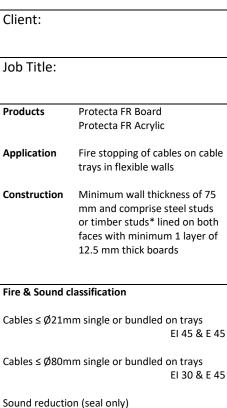
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:





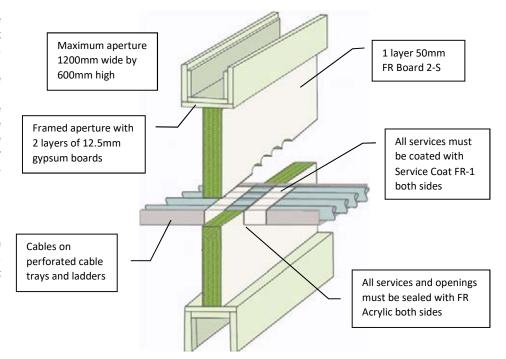
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

•	- 1
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

52 dB

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. All cables and cable trays must be coated 150mm each side with 300µ WFT Protecta Service Coat FR-1.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

Protecta FR ServiceCoat FR-1

**Application** 

Fire stopping of cables on cable

trays in flexible walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards

### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or bundled on perforated cable trays and ladders

EI 60 & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

29 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

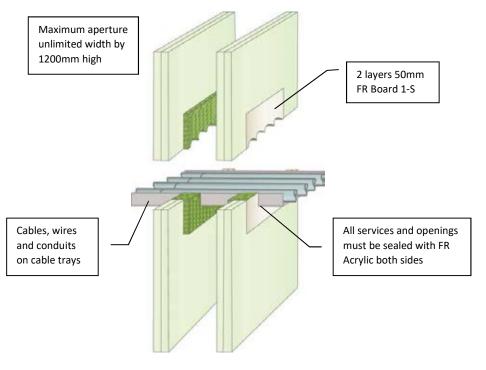
Signed and approved:

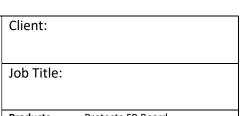


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





**Products** Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of cables, wires

and conduits on cable trays in

flexible walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction

> mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards.

### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or bundled, wires 185mm<sup>2</sup> and steel or PVC conduits ≤ Ø16mm on

EI 60 & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

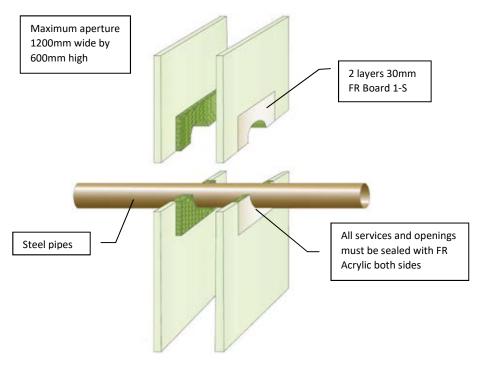
Signed and approved:

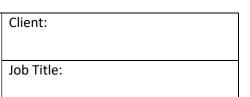


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 5. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





**Products** Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of un-insulated

steel pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 75

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of

12.5 mm thick boards.

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø22mm

EI 30 C/U & E 45 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

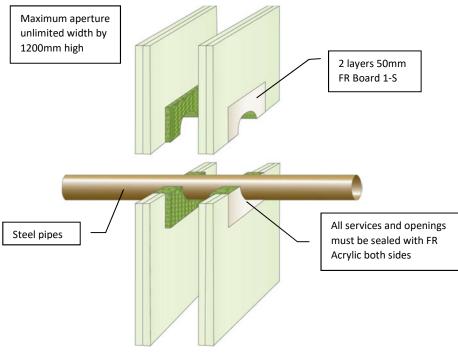
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

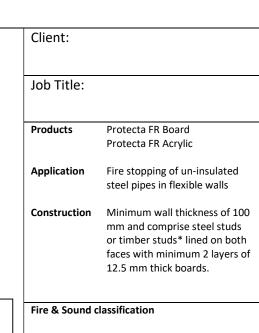
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Steel pipes ≤ Ø22mm

EI 60 C/U & E 120 C/U

Steel pipes ≤ Ø114mm

EI 20 C/U & E 90 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

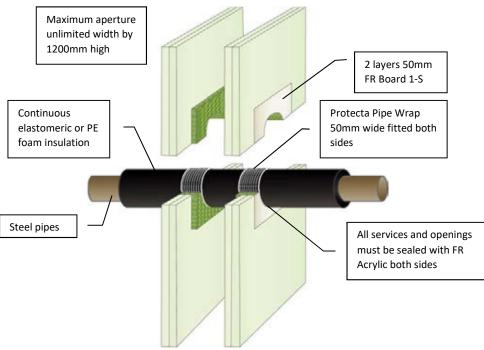
52 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	9
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m
Fire stopping of insulated steel
pipes in flexible walls
Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100
mm and comprise steel studs
or timber studs\* lined on both

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq$  Ø40mm with 13mm continuous foam insulation and 2 layers of pipe wrap EI 120 U/U & E 120 U/U

12.5 mm thick boards.

faces with minimum 2 layers of

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 165mm with 13 - 32mm continuous foam insulation and 2 layers of pipe wrap EI 60 U/U & E 120 U/U

Steel pipes  $\leq$  Ø324mm with 32 - 50mm continuous foam insulation and 3 layers of pipe wrap EI 90 C/U & E 90 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

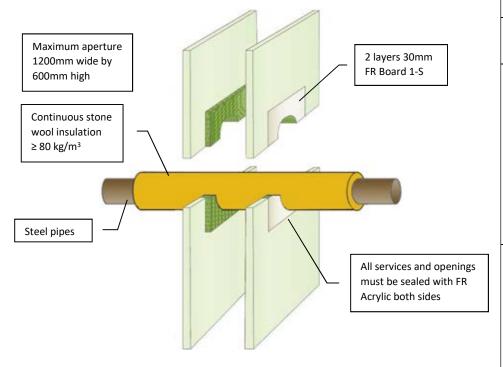


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	5/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of insulated steel

pipes in flexible walls

Minimum wall thickness of 75 Construction

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of

12.5 mm thick boards.

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 20-30mm continuous stone wool insulation

EI 45 C/U & E 45 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

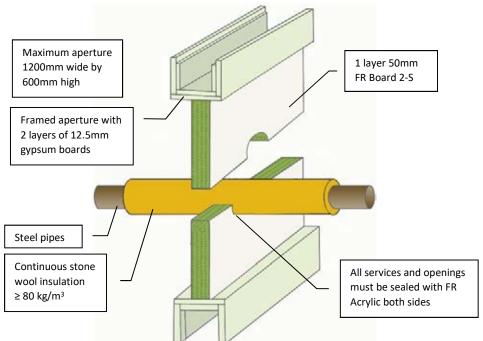
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



# Client: Job Title: Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Application Fire stopping of insulated steel pipes in flexible walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset 324$ mm with 20-30mm continuous stone wool insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 90 C/U

12.5 mm thick boards.

Sound reduction (seal only)

29 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

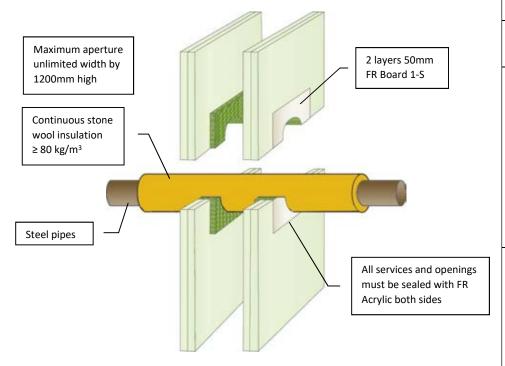
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	- 1
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of insulated steel

pipes in flexible walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction

> mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards.

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 20-80mm continuous stone wool insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

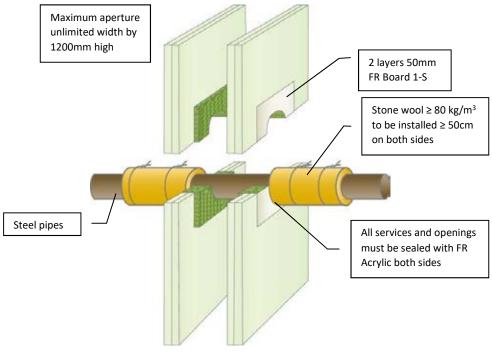
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	10/1/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

# Client: Job Title: Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Application Fire stopping of insulated steel pipes in flexible walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset 40$ mm with  $\geq 20$ mm stone wool insulation

12.5 mm thick boards.

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 219mm with  $\geq$  30mm stone wool insulation

EI 90 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

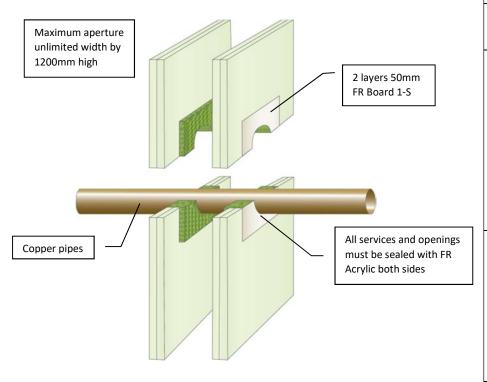


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

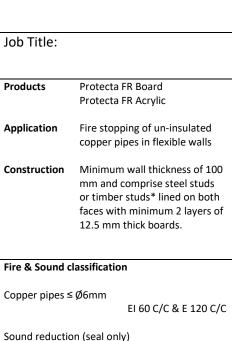
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Client:



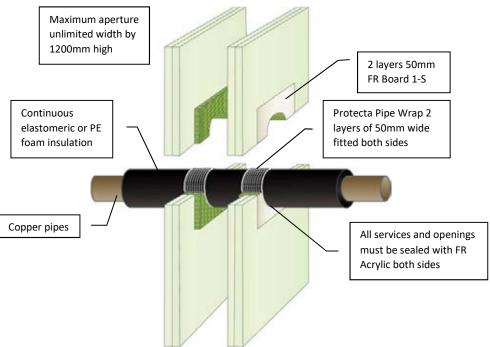
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

52 dB

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m
Fire stopping of insulated
copper pipes in flexible walls
Minimum wall thickness of 100
mm and comprise steel studs
or timber studs\* lined on both

### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes  $\leq$  Ø12mm with 9mm continuous foam insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 9 - 13mm continuous foam insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 120 C/C

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards.

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm with 14 - 25mm continuous foam insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

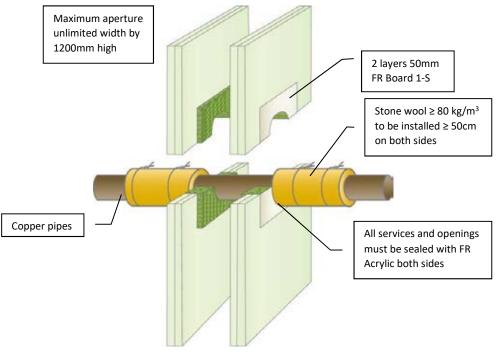
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 5/3/19

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



## Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Application Fire stopping of insulated copper pipes in flexible walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

### Fire & Sound classification

Client:

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with  $\geq$  20mm stone wool insulation

12.5 mm thick boards.

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

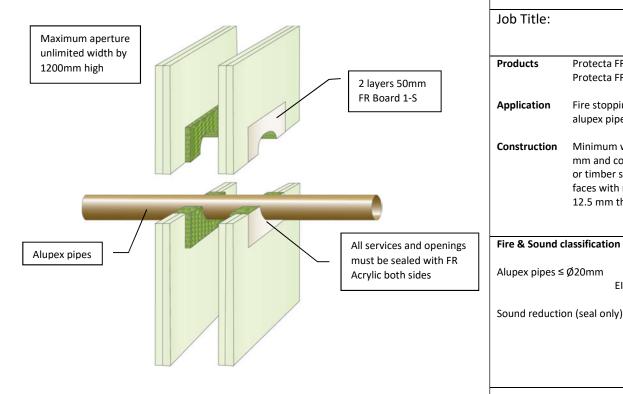


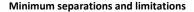
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 5. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

Fire stopping of un-insulated

alupex pipes in flexible walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs

or timber studs\* lined on both

faces with minimum 2 layers of

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

52 dB

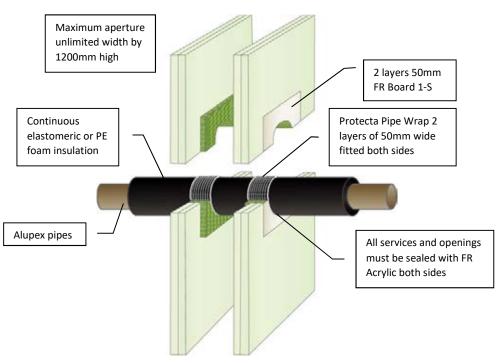
12.5 mm thick boards.

Client:

Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m

**Application** Fire stopping of insulated

alupex pipes in flexible walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards.

### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes  $\leq \emptyset75$ mm with 9 - 25mm continuous foam insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

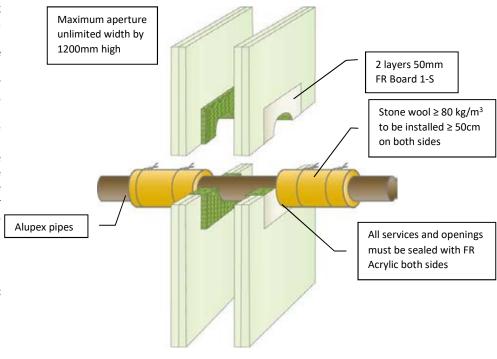
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	5/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes  $\leq \emptyset 16$ mm with  $\geq 20$ mm stone wool insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Alupex pipes  $\leq \emptyset75$ mm with  $\geq 20$ mm stone wool insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 60 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

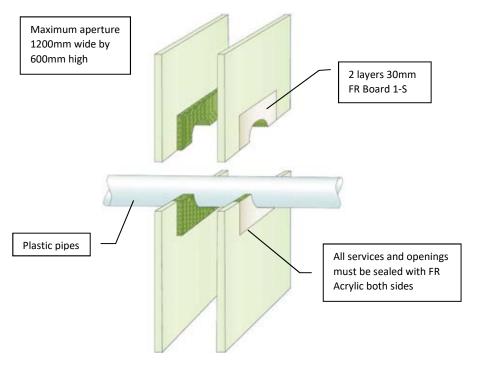


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



## Client: Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in

flexible walls

Minimum wall thickness of 75 Construction

> mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of

12.5 mm thick boards

### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U and PVC-C pipes ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0-1.8mm

EI 45 U/C & E 45 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

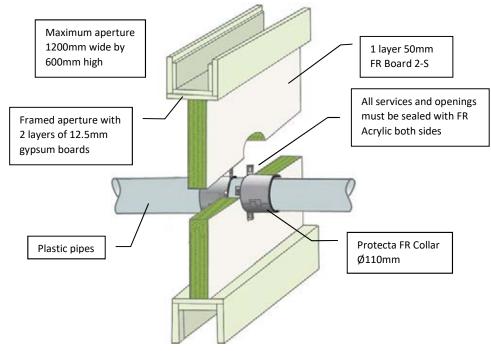
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	5/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Plastic pipes must be secured with Protecta® FR Collars Ø110mm fixed with penetrating threaded rod and nuts on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client: Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Collar

Fire stopping of plastic pipes in Application

flexible walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U and PVC-C pipes ≤ Ø110mm

EI 60 U/C & E 90 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

29 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

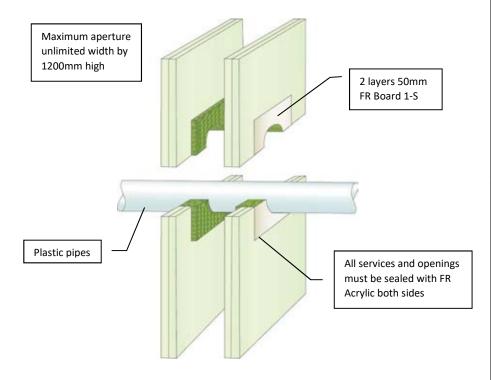
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

### Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe ≤ Ø25mm

EI 90 C/C & E 90 C/C

PVC-U and PVC-C pipes ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0-2.4mm EI 60 U/C & E 90 U/C

PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0-3.0mm EI 60 U/C & E 60 U/C

PP pipes  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.8-2.2mm EI 60 U/C & E 120 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

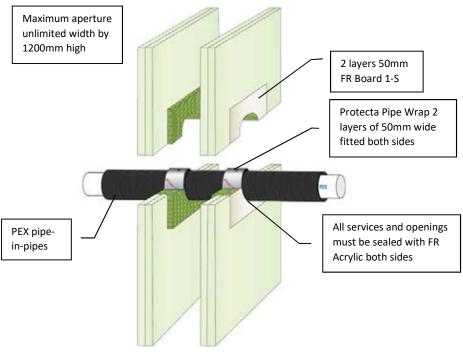


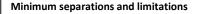
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	5/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
7	Application	Fire stopping of PEX pipe-in- pipes in flexible walls
	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

### Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipes ≤ Ø54mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

PEX pipe-in-pipes  $\leq \emptyset 25$ mm in bundles  $\leq \emptyset 50$ mm

EI 90 C/C & E 90 C/C

52 dB

Sound reduction (seal only)

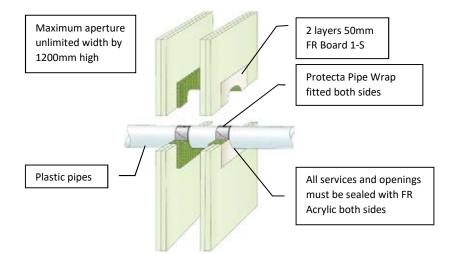


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036 Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 5/3/19
Scale: Drawn by: K.B.

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Services	Pipe Wall Thickness	FR Pipe Wrap	Classification
≤ Ø 40mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.9 – 3.0mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 40mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	2.4 – 3.7mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 40mm PP	1.8 – 5.5mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	2.7 – 6.6mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	4.2 – 10.0mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 110mm PP	2.7 – 15.1mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 U/U (E 90 U/U)
≤ Ø 125mm PVC-U & PVC-C	3.7 – 7.4mm	50 x 5.4mm (3 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 125mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	4.8 – 12.0mm	50 x 5.4mm (3 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 125mm PP	3.1 – 17.1mm	50 x 5.4mm (3 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	9.5mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	14.6mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 160mm PP	21.9mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	9.0 – 10.2mm	50 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 90 C/C)
≤ Ø 250mm PVC-U & PVC-C	8.5 – 11.0mm	50 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 90 C/C)
≤ Ø 315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	7.7 – 12.1mm	50 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 90 C/C)
≤ Ø 400mm PVC-U & PVC-C	9.8 – 15.3mm	50 x 28.8mm (16 layers)	El 90 C/C (E 90 C/C)

Minimum separations and limitations An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Board
	Protecta FR Acrylic
	Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in flexible walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs* lined on both
	faces with minimum 2 layers o

### Fire & Sound classification

For fire classifications please see the table on the left.

12.5 mm thick boards

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

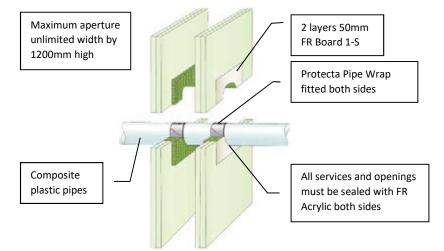


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Tel: +44 (U) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	5/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Services	FR Pipe Wrap	Classification
Ø 32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 90 C/C (E 120 C/C)
≤ Ø 110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 120 C/C)
≤ Ø 50mm BluePower pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 U/U (E 90 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm BluePower pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 C/U (E 90 C/U)
≤ Ø 50mm Geberit Silent-PP pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Geberit Silent-PP pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
Ø 125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
Ø 160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
Ø 125mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
Ø 160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 50mm Wavin SiTech pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Wavin SiTech pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 60 U/C (E 120 U/C)

Minimum separations and limitations An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

(	lient:	
J	ob Title:	
P	roducts	Protecta FR Board
		Protecta FR Acrylic
		Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m
Α	pplication	Fire stopping of composite
		plastic pipes in flexible walls
c	onstruction	Minimum wall thickness of 100
		mm and comprise steel studs
		or timber studs* lined on both
		faces with minimum 2 layers of

### Fire & Sound classification

For fire classifications please see the table on the left.

12.5 mm thick boards

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

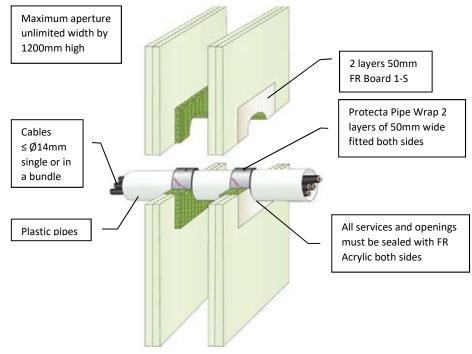


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 5/3/19
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	JOD TILIE.	
	Products	Protecta FR Board
		Protecta FR Acrylic
		Protecta FR Pipe Wrap
	Application	Fire stopping of conduits in
	Application	The stopping of conduits in
	7 ipplication	flexible walls
7	Construction	11 0
		flexible walls

### Fire & Sound classification

Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipe ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.7-6.6mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards.

Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 4.2-10.0mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

Conduits of PP pipe  $\leq$  Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.7-15.1mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

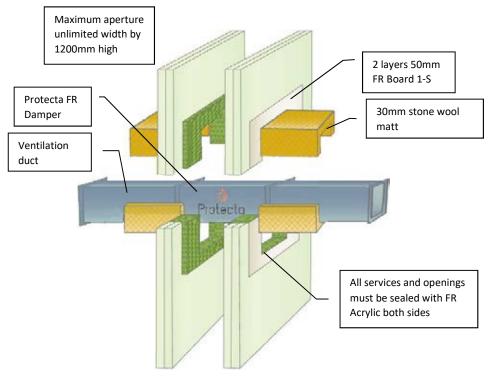


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	5/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the drywall on both sides.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Insulate the ventilation duct towards the fire seal on both sides with 30mm thick stone wool matting to the length given on this page. Insulate on one side only if the duct terminates in the wall.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



This product is certified to applicable European (EN) standards and UL-EU Mark service requirements.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Damper
Application
Fire stopping of ventilation
ducts in flexible walls
Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100
mm and comprise steel studs
or timber studs\* lined on both
faces with minimum 2 layers of
12.5 mm thick boards

### Fire & Sound classification

≤ Ø 400mm damper/duct with ≥ 200mm stone wool matt on both sides EI 120 & E 120 ≤ Ø 1250mm damper/duct with ≥ 500mm stone wool matt on both sides EI 60 & E 90 ≤ 600mm high x 1000mm wide damper/duct with ≥ 500mm stone wool matt on both sides EI 120 & E 120

≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm wide damper/duct with ≥ 500mm stone wool matt on both sides

EI 90 & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

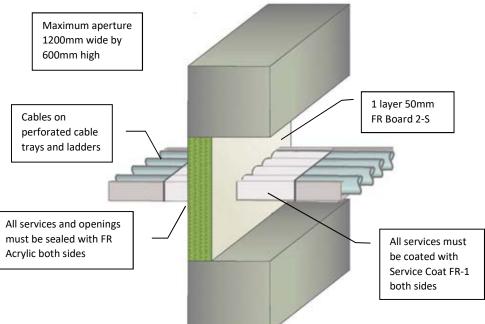
52 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<b>0</b>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. All cables and cable trays must be coated 150mm each side with 300µ WFT Protecta Service Coat FR-1.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR ServiceCoat FR-1 **Application** Fire stopping of cables on cable trays in rigid walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of $\geq$ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø80mm single or bundled on perforated cable trays and ladders

EI 60 & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

29 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

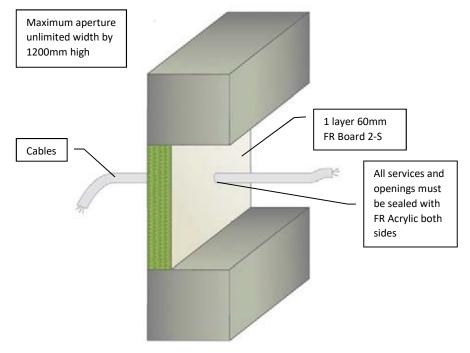
Signed and approved:

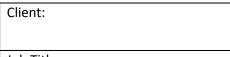


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

•	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Application Fire stopping of cables in rigid

Protecta FR Acrylic

walls

Minimum wall thickness of 150 Construction

> mm and comprise concrete. aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm

EI 90 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

29 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

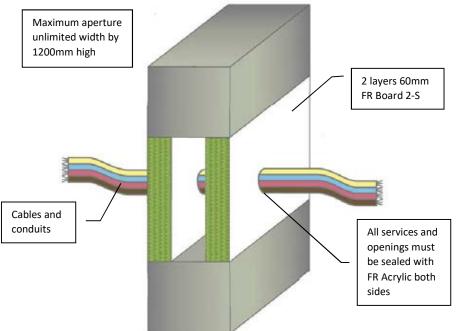
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30mm between the boards.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

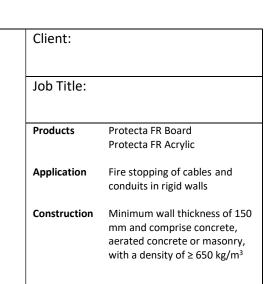
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm, single or in a bundle and PVC conduits ≤ Ø16mm

EI 120 & E 240

Cables ≤ Ø21mm and PVC conduits ≤ Ø16mm EI 180 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

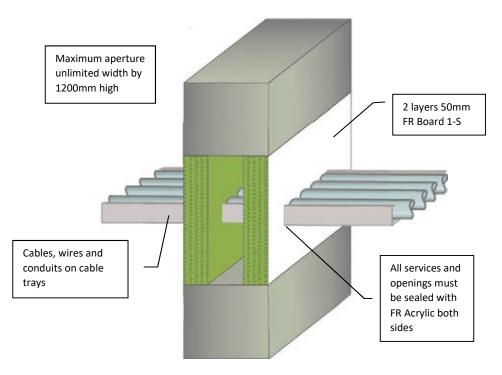
52 dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road. Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

**Application** Fire stopping of cables, wires

and conduits on cable trays in

rigid walls

**Construction** Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

Cables  $\leq$  Ø80mm single or bundled, wires 185mm<sup>2</sup> and steel or PVC conduits  $\leq$  Ø16mm on travs

EI 60 & E 60

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

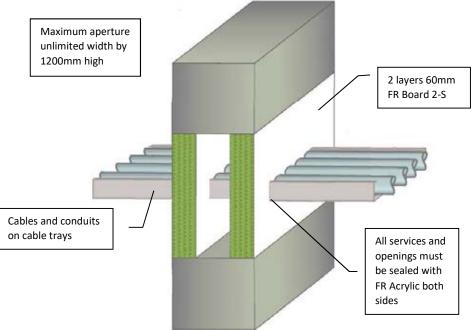
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30mm between the boards.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

# Client: Job Title: Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Application Fire stopping of cables and conduits on cable trays in rigid walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete,

### Fire & Sound classification

Cables  $\leq \emptyset21$ mm in tied bundles  $\leq \emptyset100$ mm and PVC conduits  $\leq \emptyset16$ mm on  $\leq 200$  mm ladders or  $\leq 500$  mm non-perforated trays

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

EI 120 & E 180

Cables ≤ Ø80mm, single, bundled and on trays EI 60 & E 180

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

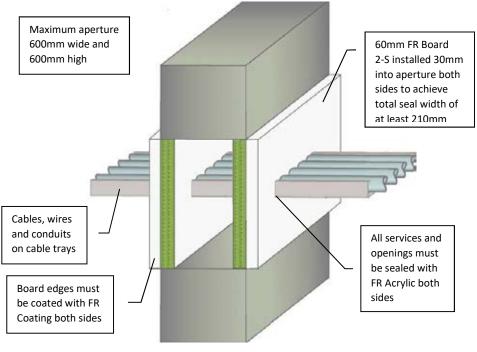


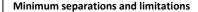
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





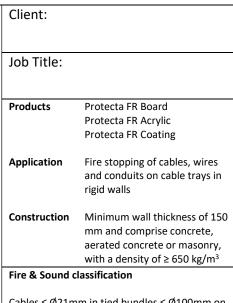
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Cables  $\leq$  Ø21mm in tied bundles  $\leq$  Ø100mm on trays El 240 & E 240

Cables  $\leq$  Ø21mm, single, bundled and wires  $\leq$  95mm<sup>2</sup> on trays El 120 & E 240

Cables ≤ Ø80mm, single, bundled and wires ≤ 185mm² on trays EI 60 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

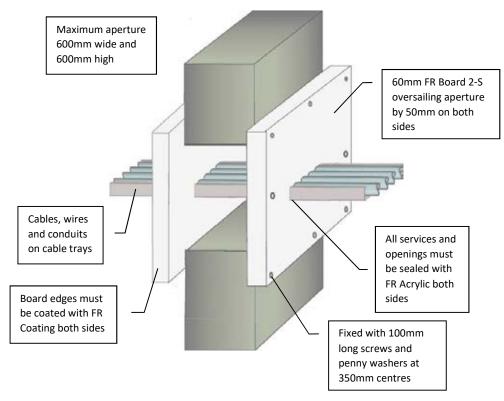
53 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	- ,
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

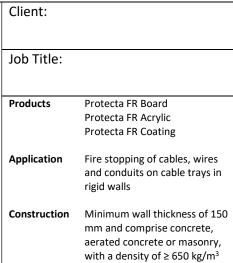
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



### Fire & Sound classification

Cables  $\leq$  Ø21mm in tied bundles  $\leq$  Ø100mm on trays EI 240 & E 240

Cables ≤ Ø50mm, single, bundled and wires ≤ 185mm² on trays EI 90 & E 240

Cables ≤ Ø80mm, single, bundled and on trays EI 60 & E 240

Sound reduction (seal only)

53 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

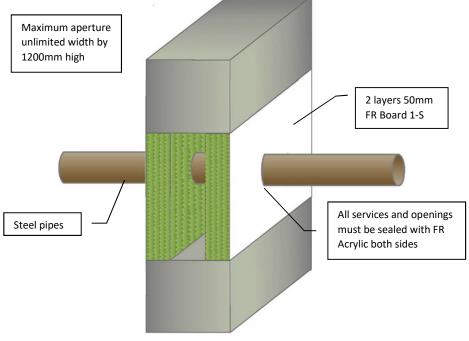
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 20/4/15

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 5. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Client: Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of un-insulated

steel pipes in rigid walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction

mm and comprise concrete. aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø22mm

EI 60 C/U & E 120 C/U

Steel pipes ≤ Ø114mm

EI 20 C/U & E 90 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

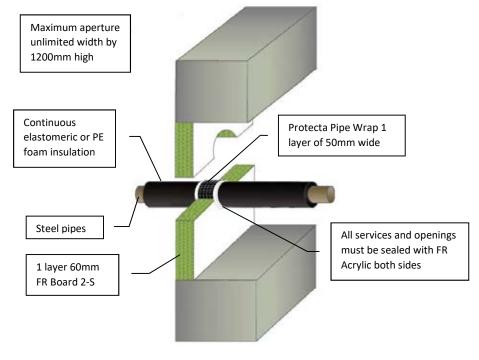
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m

**Application** Fire stopping of insulated steel

pipes in rigid walls

**Construction** Minimum wall thickness of 150

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of  $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø165mm with 9 - 25mm continuous foam insulation

EI 45 U/C & E 120 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

29 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

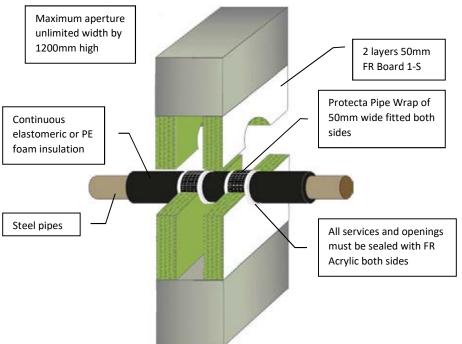
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

 A4
 5/3/19

 Scale:
 Drawn by:

 NTS
 K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m
Fire stopping of insulated steel
pipes in rigid walls
Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100
mm and comprise concrete.

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq$  Ø40mm with 13mm continuous foam insulation and 2 layers of pipe wrap EI 120 U/U & E 120 U/U

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 165mm with 13 - 32mm continuous foam insulation and 2 layers of pipe wrap EI 60 U/U & E 120 U/U

Steel pipes  $\leq$  Ø324mm with 32 - 50mm continuous foam insulation and 3 layers of pipe wrap EI 90 C/U & E 90 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

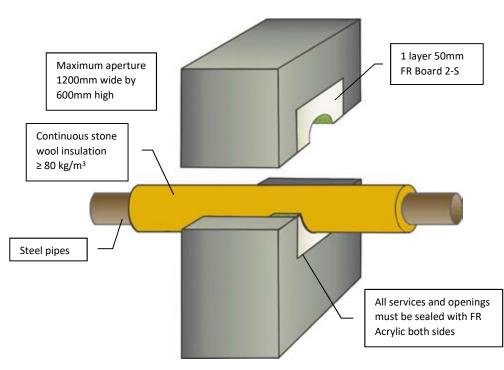


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	18/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title:

Products

Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic

**Application** 

Fire stopping of insulated steel

pipes in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø324mm with 20-30mm continuous stone wool insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 90 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

29 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

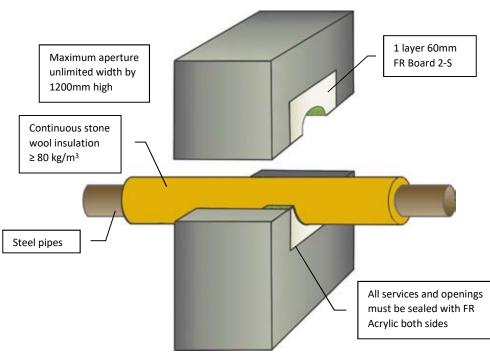
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

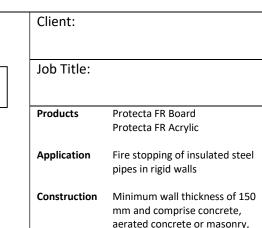
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø219mm with 30mm continuous stone wool insulation

EI 60 C/U & E 240 C/U

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Steel pipes Ø325mm with 30mm continuous stone wool insulation

EI 90 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

29 dB

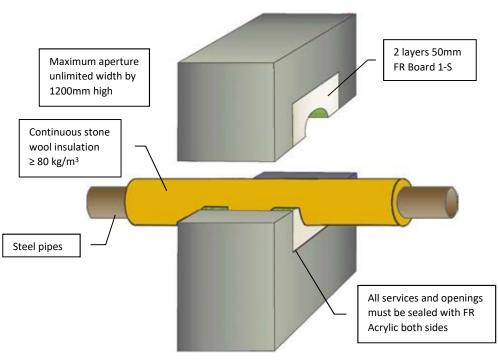


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	26/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 5. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:

Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Fire stopping of insulated steel

pipes in rigid walls

Minimum wall thickness of 100 Construction

> mm and comprise concrete. aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 20-80mm continuous stone wool insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

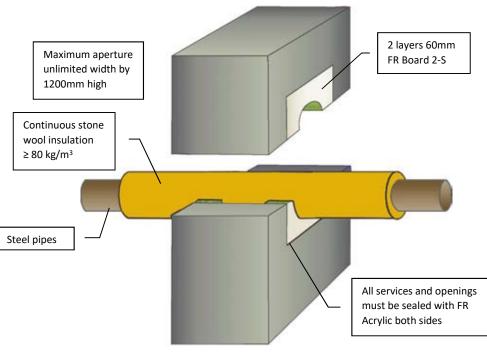
Signed and approved:

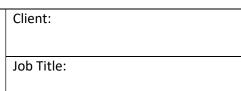


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	16/1/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30mm between the boards.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Products Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic

**Application** Fire stopping of insulated steel

pipes in rigid walls

**Construction** Minimum wall thickness of 150

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø324mm with 20-80mm continuous stone wool insulation

EI 180 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

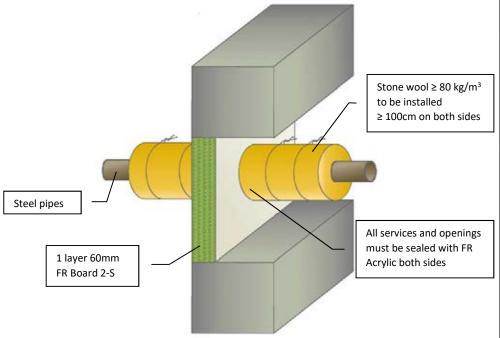


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	9/1/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

### Client: Job Title: Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Application Fire stopping of insulated steel pipes in rigid walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete,

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤  $\emptyset$ 40mm with ≥ 20mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture 280mm wide and 280mm high EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U Steel pipes ≤  $\emptyset$ 40mm with ≥ 20mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high EI 90 C/U & E 240 C/U Steel pipes ≤  $\emptyset$ 219mm with ≥ 30mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture 280mm wide and 280mm high EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U Steel pipes ≤  $\emptyset$ 219mm with ≥ 30mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high EI 90 C/U & E 240 C/U

aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sound reduction (seal only)

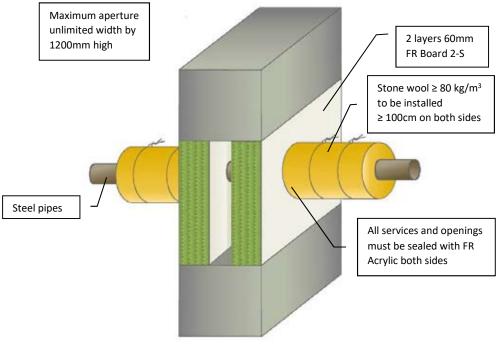
29 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30mm between the boards.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

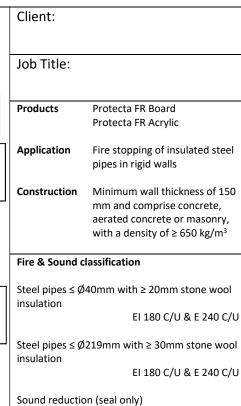
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



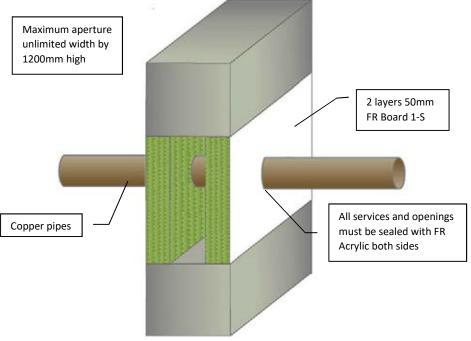
52 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Board
	Protecta FR Acrylic

Application Figure to principle of the involved

**Application** Fire stopping of un-insulated copper pipes in rigid walls

**Construction** Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes ≤ Ø6mm

EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

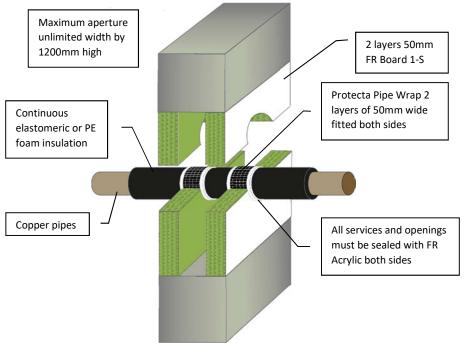
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

		9 1
	Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
	A4	26/7/17
Scale:		Drawn by:
	NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes ≤ Ø12mm with 9mm continuous foam insulation EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with 9 - 13mm continuous foam insulation

EI 90 C/C & E 120 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm with 14 - 25mm continuous foam insulation

EI 60 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only) 52 dB



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

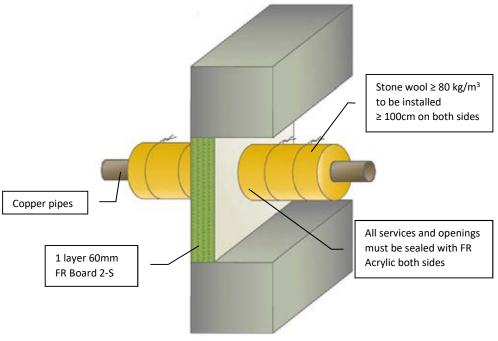


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	5/3/19	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

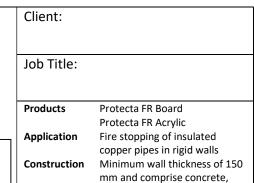
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes ≤ Ø12mm with ≥ 20mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture 70mm wide and 70mm high EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture 115mm wide and 115mm high EI 120 C/U & E 240 C/U

Copper pipes  $\leq$  Ø54mm with  $\geq$  20mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high EI 90 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

Protecta Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road.

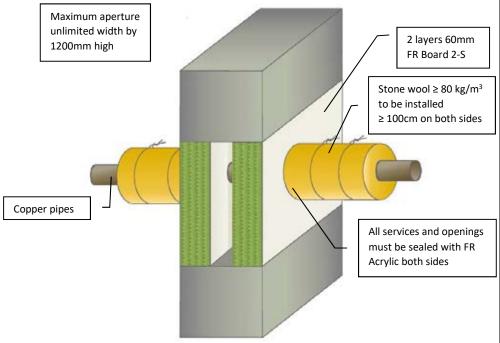
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

-		
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	20/4/15	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

29 dB

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30mm between the boards.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 54mm with  $\geq$  20mm stone wool insulation

EI 120 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

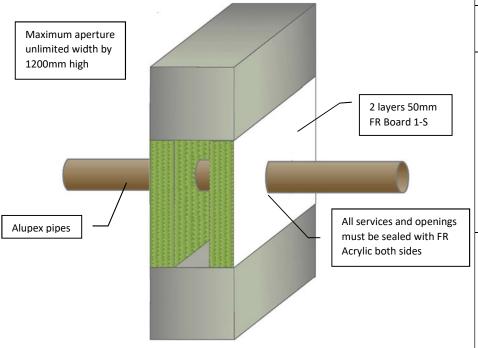


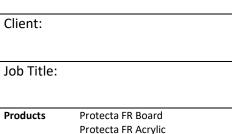
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<u> </u>
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





**Application** Fire stopping of un-insulated alupex pipes in rigid walls

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø20mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

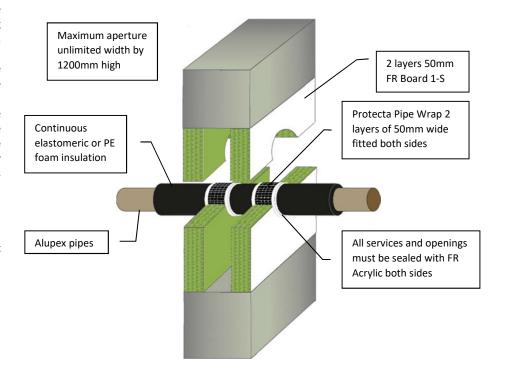
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<b>-</b> 1 ,	
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	26/7/17	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- 1. Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- 4. All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





Job Title:

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m

**Application** 

Fire stopping of insulated alupex pipes in rigid walls

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes  $\leq \emptyset75$ mm with 9 - 25mm continuous foam insulation

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

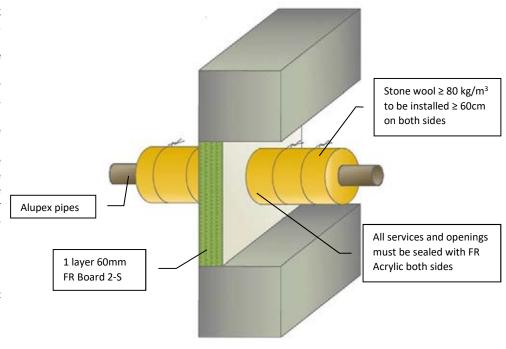
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
	A4	5/3/19	
Scale:		Drawn by:	
	NTS	K.B	

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

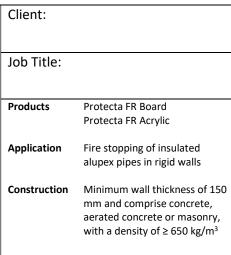
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes  $\leq$  Ø75mm with  $\geq$  30mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture 200mm wide and 200mm high EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Alupex pipes  $\leq$  Ø75mm with  $\geq$  30mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high EI 90 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only) 29 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

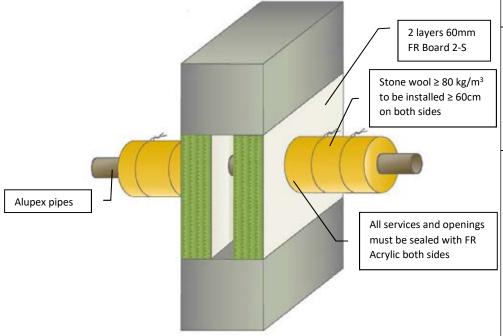
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

 A4
 20/4/15

 Scale:
 Drawn by:

 NTS
 K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30mm between the boards.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

## Client: Job Title: Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Application Fire stopping of insulated alupex pipes in rigid walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry.

### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø16mm with ≥ 30mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture 1200mm wide and 1200mm high EI 240 U/C & E 240 U/C

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø16mm with ≥ 30mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high EI 180 U/C & E 240 U/C

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø75mm with ≥ 30mm stone wool insulation in maximum aperture unlimited width by 1200mm high EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

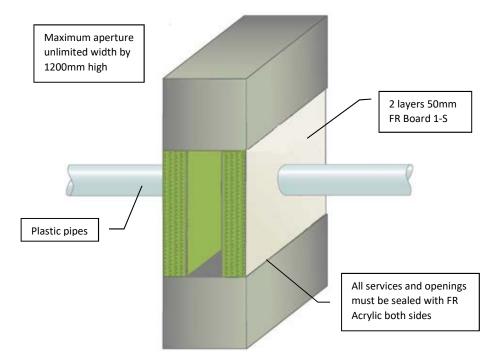


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size: Drawn date & no:	
A4	20/4/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

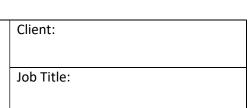
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

**Application** Fire stopping of plastic pipes in

rigid walls

**Construction** Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipe ≤ Ø25mm

EI 90 C/C & E 90 C/C

PVC-U and PVC-C pipes  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.0-2.4mm EI 60 U/C & E 90 U/C

PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes ≤ Ø32mm with wall thickness 2.0-3.0mm EI 60 U/C & E 60 U/C

PP pipes  $\leq$  Ø32mm with wall thickness 1.8-2.2mm EI 60 U/C & E 120 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dF

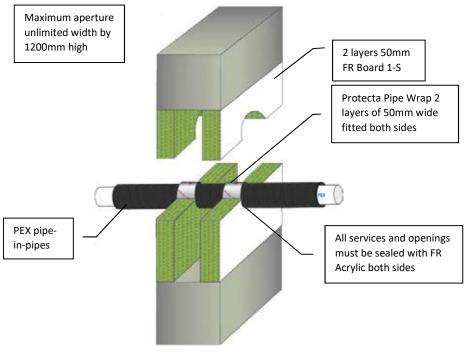


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	5/3/19	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



# Client: Products Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap Application Fire stopping of PEX pipe-inpipes in rigid walls Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipes ≤ Ø54mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

PEX pipe-in-pipes  $\leq \emptyset 25$ mm in bundles  $\leq \emptyset 50$ mm

EI 90 C/C & E 90 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

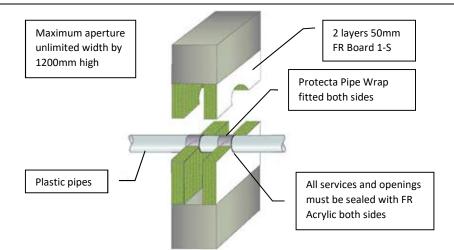


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	5/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Services	Pipe Wall Thickness	FR Pipe Wrap	Classification
≤Ø 40mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.9 – 3.0mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤Ø 40mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	2.4 – 3.7mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 40mm PP	1.8 – 5.5mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	2.7 – 6.6mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤Ø 110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	4.2 – 10.0mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 110mm PP	2.7 – 15.1mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 U/U (E 90 U/U)
≤Ø 125mm PVC-U & PVC-C	3.7 – 7.4mm	50 x 5.4mm (3 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 125mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	4.8 – 12.0mm	50 x 5.4mm (3 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 125mm PP	3.1 – 17.1mm	50 x 5.4mm (3 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤Ø 160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	9.5mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤Ø 160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	14.6mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 160mm PP	21.9mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	9.0 – 10.2mm	50 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 90 C/C)
≤ Ø 250mm PVC-U & PVC-C	8.5 – 11.0mm	50 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 90 C/C)
≤ Ø 315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	7.7 – 12.1mm	50 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 90 C/C)
≤ Ø 400mm PVC-U & PVC-C	9.8 – 15.3mm	50 x 28.8mm (16 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 90 C/C)

Minimum separations and limitations An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid walls
Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete,

### Fire & Sound classification

For fire classifications please see the table on the left.

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sound reduction (seal only)

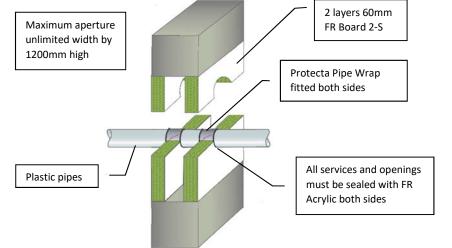
52 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	5/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30mm between the boards.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Services	Pipe Wall Thickness	FR Pipe Wrap	Classification
≤Ø 40mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.9 – 3.0mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø 40mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	2.4 – 4.6mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø 40mm PP	1.8 – 5.5mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø 110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	2.7 – 6.6mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø 110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	3.4 – 10.0mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø 110mm PP	2.7 – 10.0mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 240 C/C (E 240 C/C)
≤ Ø 125mm PVC-U & PVC-C	4.7 – 7.4mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø 125mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	3.9 – 7.4mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø 125mm PP	3.1 – 11.4mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 C/C (E 240 C/C)
≤ Ø 160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	4.0 – 9.5mm	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø 160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	4.9 – 9.5mm	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø 160mm PP	4.9 – 14.6mm	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 240 C/C (E 240 C/C)
≤ Ø 200mm PVC-U & PVC-C	5.0 – 10.2mm	75 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 120 C/C (E 120 C/C)
≤ Ø 250mm PVC-U & PVC-C	6.0 – 11.0mm	75 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 120 C/C (E 120 C/C)
≤Ø315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	7.7 – 12.1mm	75 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 120 C/C (E 120 C/C)
≤ Ø 400mm PVC-U & PVC-C	9.8 – 15.3mm	75 x 28.8mm (16 layers)	EI 120 C/C (E 120 C/C)

Minimum separations and limitations An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client	•	
Job Ti	tle:	
Product	:s Pro	tecta FR Board
	Pro	tecta FR Acrylic
	Pro	tecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m
Applica		e stopping of plastic pipes in d walls
Constru		nimum wall thickness of 150

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

For fire classifications please see the table on the left.

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

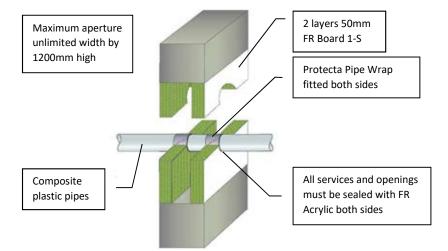
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

A4 6/3/19

Scale: Drawn by:

NTS K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



Services	FR Pipe Wrap	Classification
Ø 32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 90 C/C (E 120 C/C)
≤ Ø 110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 120 C/C)
≤ Ø 50mm BluePower pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 U/U (E 90 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm BluePower pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 C/U (E 90 C/U)
≤ Ø 50mm Geberit Silent-PP pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Geberit Silent-PP pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 50mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
Ø 125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
Ø 160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
Ø 125mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
Ø 160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 50mm Wavin SiTech pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 90 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Wavin SiTech pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 60 U/C (E 120 U/C)

Minimum separations and limitations An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

(	Client:	
-	ob Title:	
	ob Title.	
_		0 50 0
	Products	Protecta FR Board
		Protecta FR Acrylic
		Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m
4	Application	Fire stopping of composite
		plastic pipes in rigid walls
6	Construction	Minimum wall thickness of 100
		mm and comprise concrete.

### Fire & Sound classification

For fire classifications please see the table on the left.

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Sound reduction (seal only)

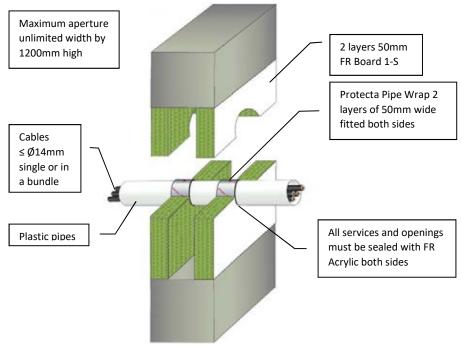
52 dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	5/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- 3. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 5. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Client: Job Title:

Products Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

**Application** Fire stopping of conduits in

rigid walls

**Construction** Minimum wall thickness of 100 mm and comprise concrete.

aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.7-6.6mm

EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 4.2-10.0mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

Conduits of PP pipes ≤ Ø110mm with wall thickness 2.7-15.1mm EI 90 U/C & E 120 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only) 52 dB

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

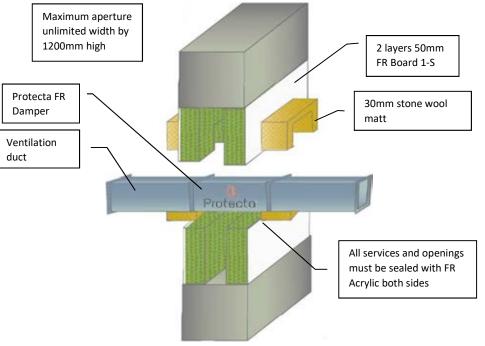


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	5/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Insulate the ventilation duct towards the fire seal on both sides with 30mm thick stone wool matting to the length given on this page. Insulate on one side only if the duct terminates in the wall.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30 mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

This product is certified to applicable European (EN) standards and UL-EU Mark service requirements.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta FR Board
Protecta FR Acrylic
Protecta FR Damper
Application
Fire stopping of ventilation
ducts in rigid walls
Construction
Minimum wall thickness of 100
mm and comprise concrete,

### Fire & Sound classification

≤ Ø 400mm damper/duct with ≥ 200mm stone wool matt on both sides

aerated concrete or masonry,

with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

EI 120 & E 120

≤ **Ø 1250mm** damper/duct with ≥ 500mm stone wool matt on both sides

EI 60 & E 90

≤ 600mm high x 1000mm wide damper/duct with ≥ 500mm stone wool matt on both sides EI 120 & E 120

≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm wide damper/duct with ≥ 500mm stone wool matt on both sides FI 90 & F 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

52 dB

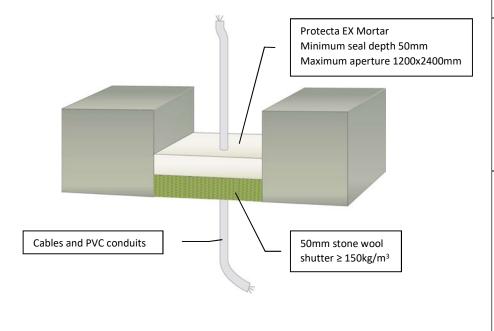


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	27/7/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 4. Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client: Job Title: **Products** Protecta EX Mortar Stone wool shutter Application Fire stopping of cables and conduits in rigid floors Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>. Fire & Sound classification Cables ≤ Ø21mm EI 90 & E 180 Cables  $\leq \emptyset 21$ mm in tied bundles  $\leq \emptyset 100$ mm and PVC conduits  $(C/U) \le \emptyset16$ mm EI 180 & E 180 Non-sheathed cables/wires ≤ Ø17mm EI 60 & E 180



Sound reduction (seal only)

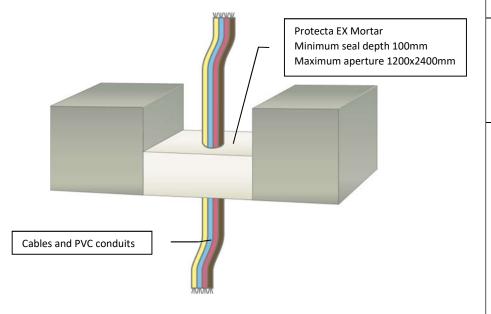
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

48dB

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

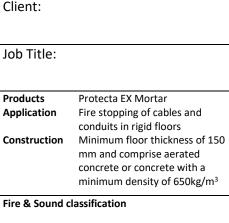
An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



Cables ≤ Ø21mm

Cables  $\leq \emptyset21$ mm in tied bundles  $\leq \emptyset100$ mm and PVC conduits (C/U)  $\leq \emptyset16$ mm EI 180 & E 180

Cables ≤ Ø50mm, single or bundled

EI 60 & E 180

El 90 & E 180

Cables ≤ Ø80mm, single or bundled

EI 60 & E 120

Non-sheathed cables/wires ≤ Ø17mm

EI 60 & E 180

Sound reduction (seal only)

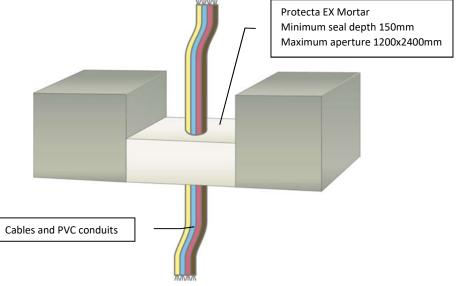
48dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta EX Mortar
Application Fire stopping of cables and conduits in rigid floors
Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm, single

EI 120 & E 240

Cables  $\leq$  Ø21mm in tied bundles  $\leq$  Ø100mm and PVC conduits (C/U)  $\leq$  Ø16mm EI 180 & E 180

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Cables ≤ Ø50mm, single or bundled

EI 90 & E 240

Cables ≤ Ø80mm, single or bundled

EI 60 & E 120

Unsheathed wires/cables ≤ Ø24 mm

EI 120 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB



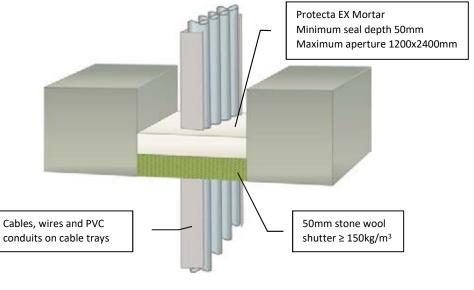
Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta EX Mortar
		Stone wool shutter
1	Application	Fire stopping of cables, wires and conduits on cable trays in rigid floors
	Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm, single or bundled on trays EI 60 & E 180

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Cables  $\leq \emptyset21$ mm, single or bundled, nonsheathed cables/wires  $\leq \emptyset17$ mm and PVC conduits (C/U)  $\leq \emptyset16$ mm on trays or ladders EI 60 & E 90

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB

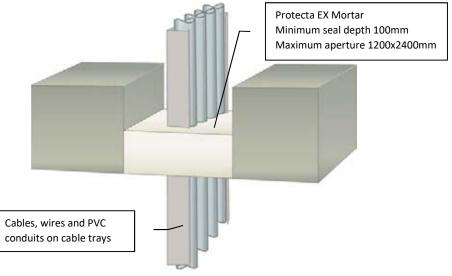


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure). 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Application Fire stopping of cables, wires and conduits on cable trays in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

Fire & Sound classification

Cables  $\leq \emptyset$ 50mm, single or bundled, nonsheathed cables/wires  $\leq \emptyset$ 17mm and PVC conduits  $\leq \emptyset$ 16mm (C/U) on trays

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

EI 60 & E 180

Cables  $\leq \emptyset 80$ mm, single or bundled, nonsheathed cables/wires  $\leq \emptyset 17$ mm and PVC conduits  $\leq \emptyset 16$ mm (C/U) on trays or ladders EI 60 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB

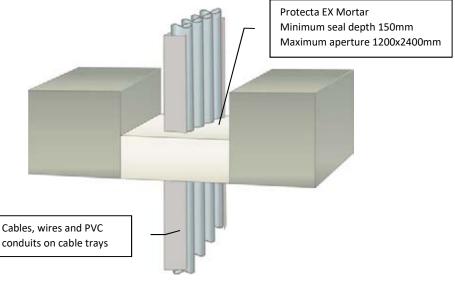


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	6/3/19	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Application
Fire stopping of cables, wires and conduits on cable trays in rigid floors

Construction
Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

### Fire & Sound classification

Cables ≤ Ø21mm, single or bundled on trays or ladders ≤ 500mm wide EI 120 & E 240

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Cables ≤ Ø80mm, single or bundled on trays or ladders EI 60 & E 120

PVC conduits  $\leq \emptyset$ 16mm (C/U) on trays or ladders  $\leq$  500mm wide EI 120 & E 180

Unsheathed wires/cables  $\leq$  Ø24 mm on trays or ladders  $\leq$  500mm wide El 120 & E 120

Sound reduction (seal only)

484B



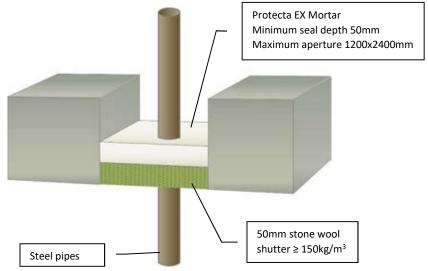
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	6/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal pipes passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta EX Mortar Stone wool shutter
Application	Fire stopping of un-insulated steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø16mm

EI 180 C/U & E 180 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB

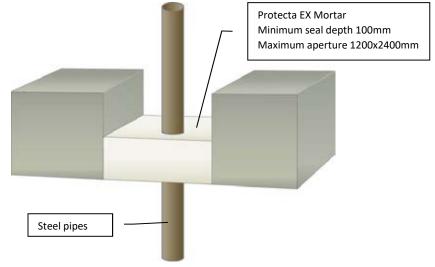


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal pipes passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

# Client: Job Title: Products Protecta EX Mortar Application Fire stopping of un-insulated steel pipes in rigid floors Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes ≤ Ø16mm

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

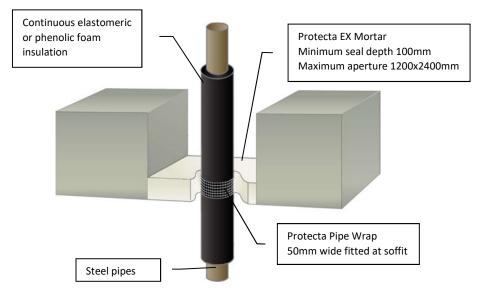
48dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta EX Mortar
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m

Application Fire stopping of insulated steel
pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150
mm and comprise aerated
concrete or concrete with a

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq \cancel{0}40$ mm with 13mm continuous foam insulation and 1 layer of pipe wrap

EI 180 C/U & E 180 C/U

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

<u>Steel pipes ≤ Ø40mm</u> with 14-25mm continuous foam insulation and 2 layers of pipe wrap

 $\label{eq:energy} \text{EI 180 C/U \& E 180 C/U} \\ \underline{\text{Steel pipes} \leq \emptyset165mm} \text{ with 14 - 19mm}$ 

continuous foam insulation and 1 layer of pipe wrap EI 120 C/U & E 180 C/U Steel pipes ≤ Ø324mm with 25mm continuous foam insulation and 2 layers of pipe wrap
EI 120 C/U & E 180 C/U

Steel pipes ≤  $\emptyset$ 324mm with 26 - 50mm continuous foam insulation and 3 layers of pipe wrap EI 120 C/U & E 120 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

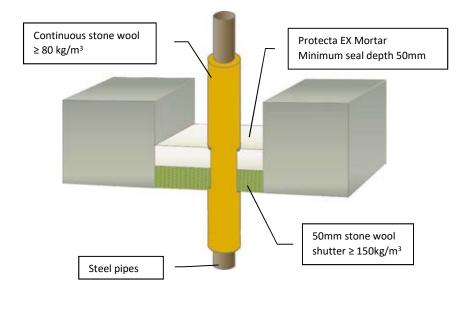


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	4/3/19	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta EX Mortar Stone wool shutter
Application	Fire stopping of insulated steel pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq$  Ø324mm with 20-80mm thick stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm EI 180 C/U & E 180 C/U

Steel pipes ≤ Ø324mm with 20-80mm thick stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 550 x 1100mm EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

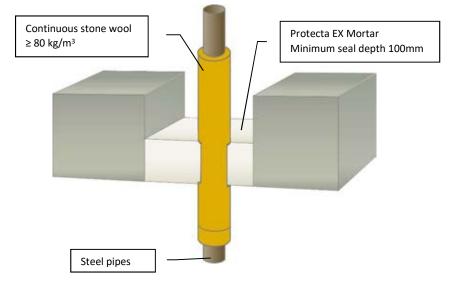
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	16/1/17
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

48dB

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Job Title.	
Products	Protecta EX Mortar
Application	Fire stopping of insulated steel pipes in rigid floors
	pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 324mm with 20-80mm thick stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB

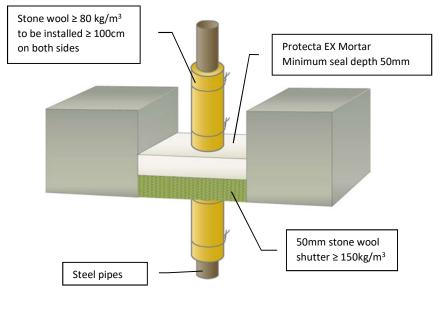


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal pipes passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta EX Mortar
	Stone wool shutter
Application	Fire stopping of insulated steel
	pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
	mm and comprise aerated
	concrete or concrete with a

### Fire & Sound classification

<u>Steel pipes ≤  $\emptyset$ 40mm</u> with ≥ 20mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

1200 x 2400mm EI 180 C/U & E 180 C/U Steel pipes  $\leq$  Ø40mm with  $\geq$  20mm stone wool

insulation in maximum apertures

280 x 280mm EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U Steel pipes  $\leq$  Ø219mm with  $\geq$  30mm stone wool

insulation in maximum apertures

1200 x 2400mm EI 90 C/U & E 180 C/U Steel pipes  $\leq$  Ø219mm with  $\geq$  30mm stone wool

insulation in maximum apertures

280 x 280mm EI 90 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

484B



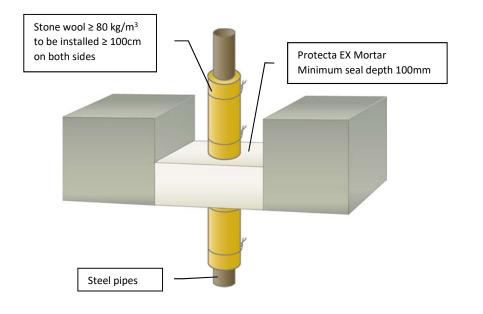
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	19/8/15
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal pipes passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure). 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Application Fire stopping of insulated steel pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

Fire & Sound classification

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 40mm with  $\geq$  20mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

1200 x 2400mm

EI 240 C/U & E 240 C/U

Steel pipes  $\leq \emptyset$ 219mm with  $\geq$  30mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures

1200 x 2400mm

EI 120 C/U & E 240 C/U

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

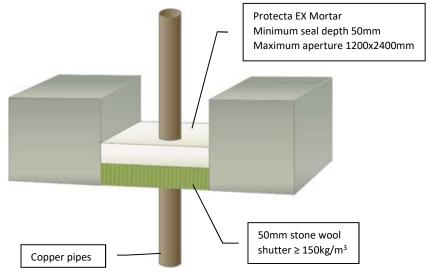
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 23/5/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal pipes passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:		
Job Title:		
Products	Protec	ta EX Mortar
	Stone	wool shutter
Application		opping of un-insulated
	copper	pipes in rigid floors
Construction		um floor thickness of 150
		d comprise aerated
		te or concrete with a
	minimi	um density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup> .
Fire & Sound cl	lassificat	tion
Copper pipes Ø	6mm	
		EI 120 C/C & E 180 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø15mm

EI 30 C/C & E 180 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

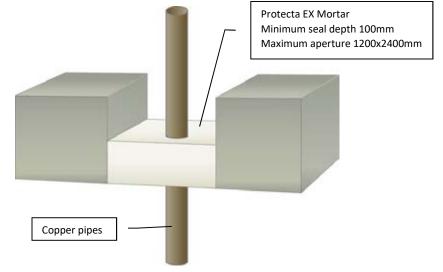
48dB



Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 23/5/18
Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal pipes passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Application Fire stopping of un-insulated copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes Ø6mm

EI 120 C/C & E 180 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø15mm

EI 30 C/C & E 180 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm

EI 20 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB



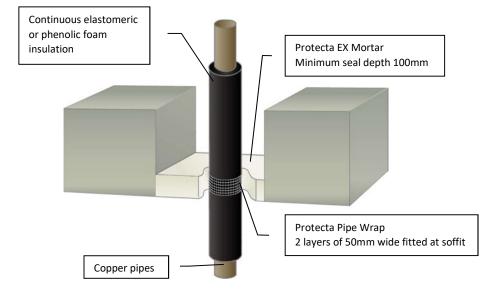
Email: post.uk@polyseam.com
Sheet size: Drawn date & no:

 A4
 23/5/18

 Scale:
 Drawn by:

 NTS
 K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m

**Application** Fire stopping of insulated copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes ≤ Ø12mm with 9mm foam insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm with 13 - 25mm foam insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 60 C/C & E 240 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB

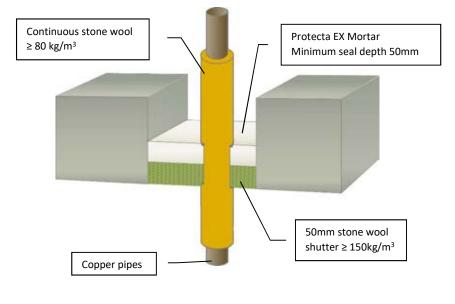


Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 4. Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta EX Mortar
	Stone wool shutter
Application	Fire stopping of insulated
	copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
	mm and comprise aerated
	concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup>
1	

### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm with 20-80mm thick stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 120 C/C & E 180 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

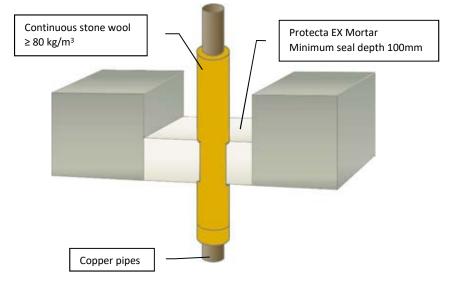
48dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	23/5/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta EX Mortar
Application	Fire stopping of insulated copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm with 20-80mm thick stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 120 C/C & E 180 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB

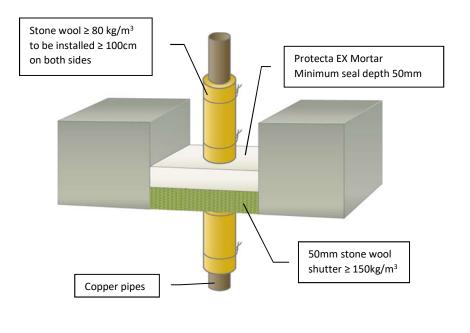


Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

	<b>-</b> 1 ,
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	23/5/18
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal pipes passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta EX Mortar
	Stone wool shutter
Application	Fire stopping of insulated
	copper pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes  $\leq$  Ø12mm with  $\geq$  20mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 70 x 70mm EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

minimum density of 650kg/m3.

Copper pipes ≤ Ø54mm with ≥ 20mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm EI 180 C/C & E 180 C/C

Copper pipes  $\leq$  Ø54mm with  $\geq$  20mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 115 x 115mm EI 180 C/C & E 240 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only) 48dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	20/8/15	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- 1. Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. Bare metal pipes passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards. level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 5. Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Stone wool  $\geq$  80 kg/m<sup>3</sup> to be installed ≥ 100cm Protecta EX Mortar on both sides Minimum seal depth 100mm Copper pipes

### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

Client: Job Title:

**Products** Protecta EX Mortar

**Application** Fire stopping of insulated copper pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

### Fire & Sound classification

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset 12$ mm with  $\geq 20$ mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

Copper pipes  $\leq \emptyset 54$ mm with  $\geq 20$ mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 180 C/C & E 240 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB



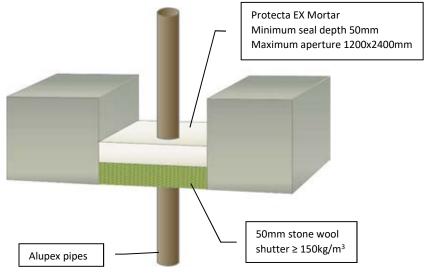
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Drawn date & no: Sheet size: 23/5/18 Α4 Scale: Drawn by: NTS K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal pipes passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta EX Mortar Stone wool shutter
Application	Fire stopping of un-insulated alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³.

### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø20mm

EI 180 C/C & E 180 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

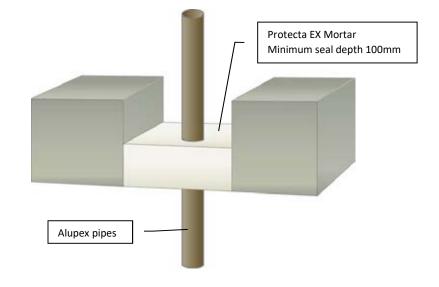
48dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	23/5/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 5. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Application Fire stopping of un-insulated alupex pipes in rigid floors

**Construction** Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø20mm in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 180 C/C & E 180 C/C

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø75mm in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 20 U/C & E 240 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

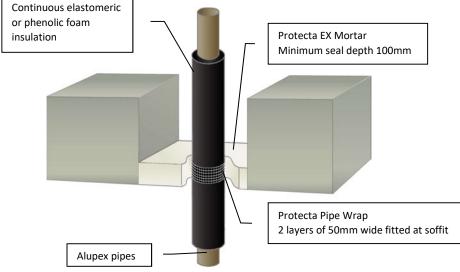
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 23/5/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products Protecta EX Mortar
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m

Application Fire stopping of insulated
alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150
mm and comprise aerated
concrete or concrete with a

### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø16mm with 9mm foam insulation in maximum apertures
1200 x 2400mm EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø75mm with 13 - 25mm foam

insulation in maximum apertures
1200 x 2400mm EI 90 C/C & E 180 C/C

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø75mm with 9 - 13mm foam

insulation in maximum apertures

1200 x 2400mm EI 90 C/C & E 240 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

Protecta<sup>®</sup>
Polyseam Ltd. 15 St Andrews Road.

Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

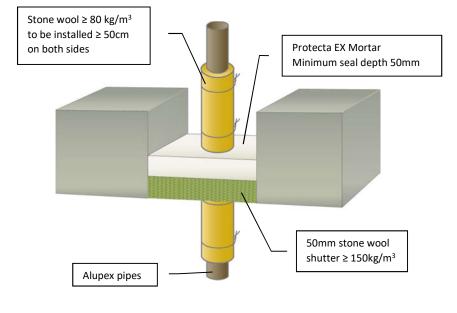
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 4/3/19

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 4. Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- 5. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta EX Mortar
Stone wool shutter
Application
Fire stopping of insulated alupex pipes in rigid floors
Construction
Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø16mm with ≥ 20mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 135 x 135mm EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Alupex pipes  $\le$  Ø75mm with  $\ge$  20mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm EI 180 C/C & E 180 C/C

Alupex pipes  $\leq$  Ø75mm with  $\geq$  20mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 135 x 135mm EI 180 C/C & E 240 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only) 48dB



Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

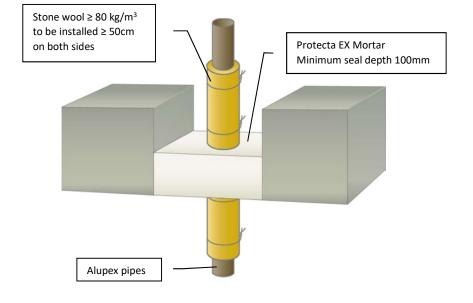
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 20/8/15

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Application Fire stopping of insulated alupex pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

### Fire & Sound classification

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø16mm with ≥ 20mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Alupex pipes ≤ Ø75mm with ≥ 20mm stone wool insulation in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm EI 180 C/C & E 240 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)



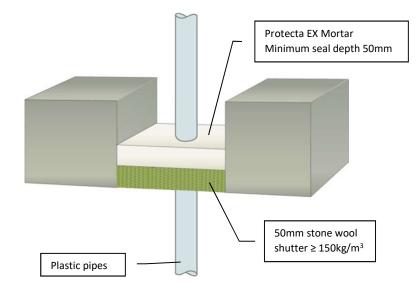
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:	
A4	23/5/18	
Scale:	Drawn by:	
NTS	K.B	

48dB

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 4. Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- 5. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Products
Protecta EX Mortar
Stone wool shutter
Application
Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors
Construction
Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a

### Fire & Sound classification

PVC-U & PVC-C plastic pipes ≤ Ø40mm in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 120 U/C & E 120 U/C

PEX pipe-in-pipes ≤ Ø25mm in maximum apertures 1200 x 2400mm

EI 180 C/C & E 180 C/C

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

PEX pipe-in-pipes ≤ Ø25mm in maximum apertures 550 x 1100mm

EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

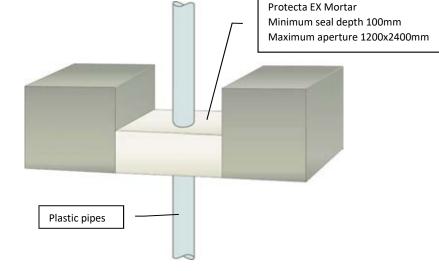
Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 23/5/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Application Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

concrete or concrete with a

### Fire & Sound classification

PE, ABS, SAN+PVC & PP plastic pipes ≤ Ø40mm EI 120 U/C & E 120 U/C

PVC-U & PVC-C plastic pipes ≤ Ø40mm EI 120 U/C & E 120 U/C

PEX pipe-in-pipes ≤ Ø25mm

EI 240 C/C & E 240 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB

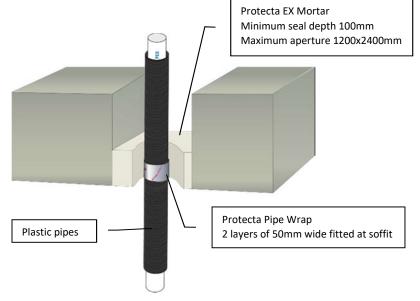


Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 23/5/18

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 5. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:	
Job Title:	
Products	Protecta EX Mortar
	Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m
Application	Fire stopping of plastic pipes in
	rigid floors
Construction	Minimum floor thickness of 150
	mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a
	minimum density of 650kg/m <sup>3</sup> .

### Fire & Sound classification

PEX pipe-in-pipes ≤ Ø54mm

EI 120 C/C & E 120 C/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 5. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.

	Protecta EX Mortar  Minimum seal depth 100mm  Maximum aperture 1200x2400mm
Plastic pipes	Protecta FR Pipe Wrap to the bottom of the seal

Services	Pipe Wall Thickness	Pipe Wrap	Classification
≤ Ø40mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.8 – 3.7mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 120 U/U (E 180 U/U)
≤ Ø40mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	2.4 – 3.7mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 240 U/U (E 240 U/U)
≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8 – 5.5mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.9 – 6.6mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	2.5 – 10.0mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø110mm PP	1.9 – 6.3mm	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø125mm PVC-U & PVC-C	3.5 – 7.4mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø125mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	3.9 – 11.4mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø125mm PP	3.4 – 11.4mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	4.5 – 9.5mm	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 90 C/C)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	4.5mm	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 240 C/C (E 240 C/C)
≤ Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	9.5mm	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 90 U/C (E 90 U/C)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	4.9 – 14.6mm	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø160mm PP	4.9 – 14.6mm	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø250mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	7.8mm	75 x 12.6mm (7 layers)	EI 180 C/C (E 180 C/C)

### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

	Client:	
_	Job Title:	
	Duradi ata	Durata ata EV Marita i
	Products	Protecta EX Mortar
		Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m

**Application** Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left.

Sound reduction (seal only)

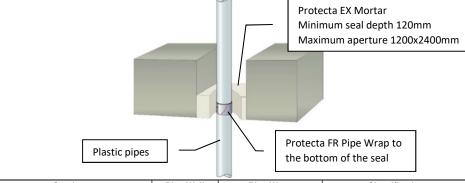
48dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



Services	Pipe Wall Thickness	Pipe Wrap	Classification
Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	4.5 – 9.5mm	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø200mm PP	4.9 – 18.2mm	75 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 240 C/C (E 240 C/C)
≤ Ø315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	4.5 – 12.1mm	75 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 90 C/C (E 90 C/C)
Ø315mm PVC-U & PVC-C	7.7mm	75 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 120 C/C (E 120 C/C)

Client:

Job Title:

**Products** Protecta EX Mortar

Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m

**Application** Fire stopping of plastic pipes in

rigid floors

**Construction** Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left.

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB

### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

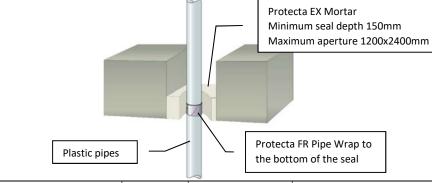
Signed and approved:



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



Services	Pipe Wall Thickness	Pipe Wrap	Classification
≤ Ø40mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.8 – 3.7mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 120 U/U (E 180 U/U)
≤ Ø40mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	2.4 – 3.7mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 240 U/U (E 240 U/U)
≤ Ø40mm PP	1.8 – 5.5mm	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø110mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.9 – 6.8mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 60 U/U (E 60 U/U)
≤ Ø110mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	3.4 – 10.0mm	75 x 5.4mm (3 layers)	EI 240 U/U (E 240 U/U)
≤ Ø110mm PP	3.7 – 10.5mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 U/U (E 240 U/U)
≤ Ø125mm PVC-U & PVC-C	1.9 – 7.4mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 60 U/U (E 60 U/U)
Ø125mm PVC-U & PVC-C	7.4mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
Ø125mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	11.4mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 U/U (E 240 U/U)
Ø125mm PP	11.4mm	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 U/U (E 240 U/U)
Ø140mm PVC-U & PVC-C	6.5 – 8.3mm	75 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 30 U/U (E 120 U/U)
Ø140mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	8.0 – 12.4mm	75 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 240 U/U)
Ø140mm PP	12.8mm	75 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 U/U (E 240 U/U)
Ø160mm PVC-U & PVC-C	9.5mm	75 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 30 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	4.9 – 14.6mm	75 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø160mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	3.9 – 14.6mm	75 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 240 U/U)
Ø160mm PP	14.6mm	75 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 U/U (E 240 U/U)
≤ Ø315mm PE, ABS & SAN+PVC	4.9 – 18.7mm	75 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 60 C/C (E 60 C/C)
≤ Ø315mm PP	4.9 – 28.6mm	75 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 60 C/C (E 60 C/C)
Ø315mm PP	7.7mm	75 x 18.0mm (10 layers)	EI 180 C/C (E 180 C/C)

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

7	Client:	
L	Job Title:	
	Products	Protecta EX Mortar
		Protecta EP Dine Wran 25m

Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m

**Application** Fire stopping of plastic pipes in rigid floors

**Construction** Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left.

Sound reduction (seal only)

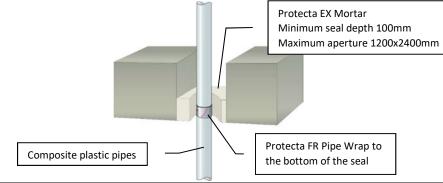
48dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:
A4	4/3/19
Scale:	Drawn by:
NTS	K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



		<b>A.</b> 151 11
Services	Pipe Wrap	Classification
Ø 32mm Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	50 x 1.8mm (1 layer)	EI 240 C/C (E 240 C/C)
≤ Ø 110mm Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 240 C/C (E 240 C/C)
≤ Ø 50mm Geberit Silent-PP pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Geberit Silent-PP pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 110mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 180 U/C (E 180 U/C)
Ø 125mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
Ø 160mm Polo-Kal NG pipes	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 240 U/C (E 240 U/C)
≤ Ø 50mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
Ø 125mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 7.2mm (4 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 240 U/C)
Ø 160mm Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	50 x 10.8mm (6 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)
≤ Ø 50mm Wavin SiTech pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/U (E 120 U/U)
≤ Ø 110mm Wavin SiTech pipes	50 x 3.6mm (2 layers)	EI 120 U/C (E 120 U/C)

# Client: Products Protecta EX Mortar Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m Application Fire stopping of composite plastic pipes in rigid floors Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

### Fire & Sound classification

Fire classifications in table on the left.

Sound reduction (seal only)

48dB

### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:



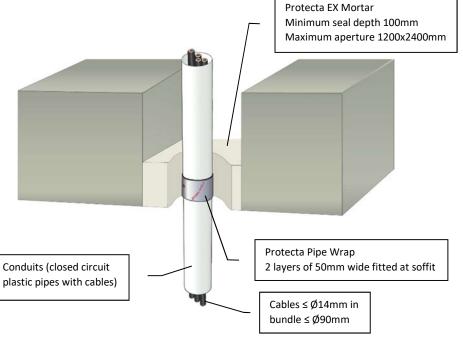
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:		
A4	4/3/19		
Scale:	Drawn by:		
NTS	K.B		

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 3. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency.
   Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process
- 6. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta EX Mortar
Protecta FR Pipe Wrap 25m

Application Fire stopping of conduits in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

### Fire & Sound classification

Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC plastic pipes ≤ Ø110mm EI 60 U/C & E 120 U/C

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C plastic pipes ≤ Ø110mm EI 120 U/C & E 120 U/C

Conduits of PP plastic pipes ≤ Ø110mm EI 60 U/C & E 60 U/C

Sound reduction (seal only)

48d



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

Email: post.uk@polyseam.com

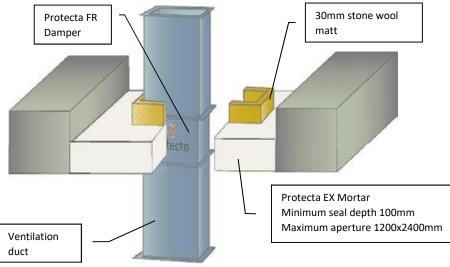
Sheet size: Drawn date & no: 4/3/19

Scale: Drawn by: K.B

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and add the mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix steadily at low speed and ensure that any lumps of powder are fully dispersed. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process.
- Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.
- Insulate the ventilation duct towards the fire seal on the top side with 30mm thick stone wool matting to the length given on this page.



This product is certified to applicable European (EN) standards and UL-EU Mark service requirements.



### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on www.protecta.eu

Signed and approved:

Client:

Job Title:

Products Protecta EX Mortar
Protecta FR Damper

Application Fire stopping of ventilation ducts in rigid floors

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150 mm and comprise aerated

### Fire & Sound classification

≤ 0400mm damper/duct with ≥ 150mm stone wool matt on the top side EI 120 & E 180 ≤ 010000 Mm damper/duct with ≥ 50000 mm stone wool matt on the top side EI 90 & E 90  $≤ 600 \times 1000$ 00 mm damper/duct with ≥ 50000 mm stone wool matt on the top side EI 60 & E 90  $≤ 1000 \times 1000$ 00 mm damper/duct with ≥ 5000 mm stone wool matt on the top side EI 90 & E 90

concrete or concrete with a

minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Sound reduction (seal only) 48dB



Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB

Tel: +44 (0) 148 4421036

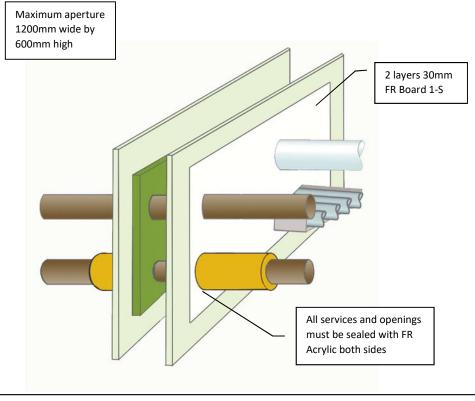
Sheet size:	Drawn date & no:		
A4	27/7/17		
Scale:	Drawn by:		
NTS	K.B		

# Appendix V

\_

Apertures with mixed services

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the gypsum on both sides.
- 4. When fire sealing shaft walls consisting of gypsum only on one side, subject to authority approval, install Protecta® FR Board on the exposed side. The board should be facing the (fire) exposed side.
- 5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

ETA 13/0673 & 18/0855 Protecta

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

### MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 30 Sound Reduction 29 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic

**Construction** Minimum wall thickness of 75

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 1 layer of

12.5 mm thick boards

### Services

- 1. Cables and cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

### Indoor air comfort test results

- French A+ Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- M1 Protocol Complies

### Durability

 $Y_1$  - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes  $Y_2$ ,  $Z_1$  and  $Z_2$ .

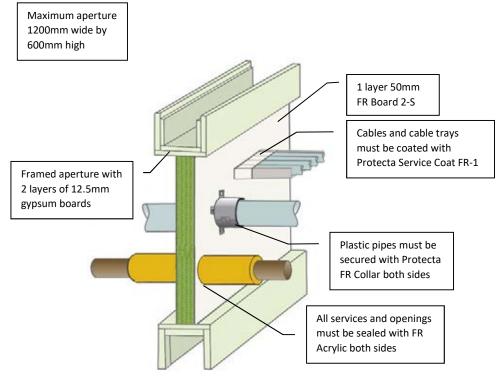
Scale: Drawn by & date: NTS K.B. 16/3/19

Fire Classification EI 30 Sound Reduction 29 dB

List of services - Page 2 of 2

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe Wraps or Coat Back
Cables, single or bundled, with or without cable trays	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-
Steel pipes C/U	≤ Ø22mm per pipe	-	None	-
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20-30mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0 – 1.8mm	None	None

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- 2. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- When fire sealing shaft walls consisting of gypsum only on one side, subject to authority approval, install Protecta® FR Board on the (fire) exposed side.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

# MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 29 dB

### Installation details - Page 1 of 2

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Collar

Protecta ServiceCoat FR-1

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of

12.5 mm thick boards.

### Services

- 1. Cables, cable trays and ladders
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

### Indoor air comfort test results

- French A+ Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- M1 Protocol Complies

### Durability

 $Y_1$  - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes  $Y_2$ ,  $Z_1$  and  $Z_2$ .

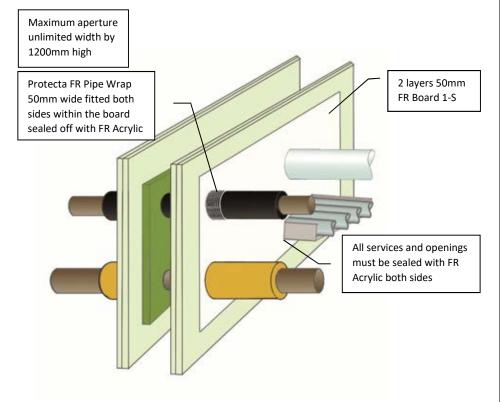
Scale: Drawn by & date: NTS K.B. 16/3/19

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 29 dB

List of services - Page 2 of 2

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe Collars or Coat Back
Cables, single or bundled, with or without perforated cable trays and ladders	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	150mm each side with 300μ WFT Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Steel pipes C/U	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20-30mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes U/C	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9 – 6.6mm	None	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high ≤ Ø110mm
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes C/C	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.0 – 10.0mm		with pig tail fixings on both sides

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The coated side of the board should be flush with the surface of the gypsum on both sides.
- 4. When fire sealing shaft walls consisting of gypsum only on one side, subject to authority approval, install Protecta® FR Board on the exposed side. The board should be facing the (fire) exposed side.
- 5. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.



As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on <a href="http://www.protecta.eu">http://www.protecta.eu</a>

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

## MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise steel studs or timber studs\* lined on both faces with minimum 2 layers of 12.5 mm thick boards.

### Services

- 1. Cables, with or without cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes
- 5. Plastic pipes
- 6. Composite pipes
- 7. Conduits
- 8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 4.

### Indoor air comfort test results

- French A+ Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- M1 Protocol Complies

### Durability

 $Y_1$  - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes  $Y_2$ ,  $Z_1$  and  $Z_2$ .

Scale: Drawn by & date: NTS K.B. 16/3/19

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 2 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services  Pipe wall thicknesses  Pipe Insulation		Pipe config	Pipe Wraps	
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays ≤ Ø80mm per cable -		-	-	-	-
Unsheathed cables/wires, with or w/o trays ≤ 185mm² per wire		-	-	-	-
Steel or PVC conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ Ø22mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 32mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	9.5mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 3 of 4

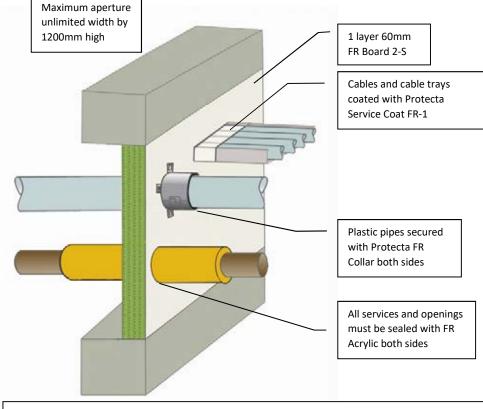
Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.0-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	14.6mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.8-2.2mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	21.9mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

List of services - Page 4 of 4

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
waviii 311ecii pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø1250mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

## MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 29 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Collar

Protecta ServiceCoat FR-1

Construction Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m³

#### Services

- 1. Cables, cable trays and ladders
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes
- 5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

#### Indoor air comfort test results

- French A+ Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- M1 Protocol Complies

#### Durability

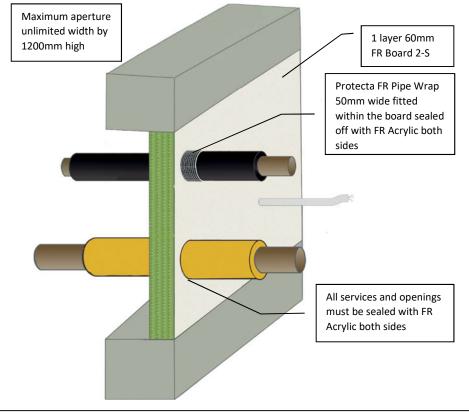
 $Y_1$  - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes  $Y_2$ ,  $Z_1$  and  $Z_2$ .

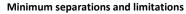
Scale: Drawn by & date: K.B. 16/3/19

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 29 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Collars or Coat Back
Cables	≤ Ø21mm per cable	-	-	-	None
Cables single or bundled, with or without perforated cable trays and ladders	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	150mm each side with 300μ WFT Protecta Service Coat FR-1
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 30mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9 – 6.6mm	-	U/C	Protecta FR Collar 50mm high
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.0 – 10.0mm	-	C/C	≤ Ø110mm with pig tail fixings

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- 3. The board can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- 6. Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

separation, except pipes where pipe insulation which should be a minimum of 30mm from oth sections of services (including insulation) should.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is

intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability

whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

## MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification E 120 Sound Reduction 29 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

**Construction** Minimum wall thickness of 150

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of  $\geq 650 \text{ kg/m}^3$ 

#### Services

- 1. Cables
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes

For full specification see page 2.

#### Indoor air comfort test results

- French A+ Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- M1 Protocol Complies

#### Durability

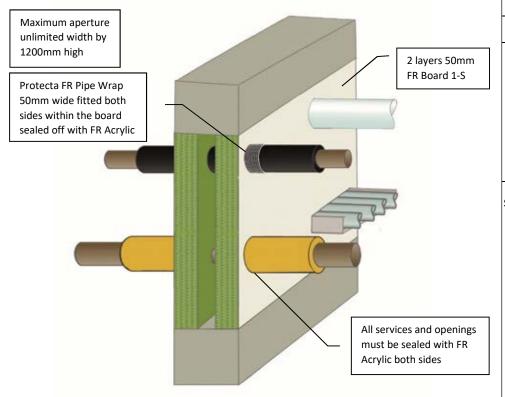
 $Y_1$  - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes  $Y_2$ ,  $Z_1$  and  $Z_2$ .

Scale: Drawn by & date: K.B. 7/4/19

Fire Classification E 120 Sound Reduction 29 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables	≤ Ø21mm per cable	-	-	ı	None
Steel pipes	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	30mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

# MIXED SERVICE APERTURE Fire Classification El 60

Sound Reduction 52 dB

## Installation details - Page 1 of 4

**Products** Protecta FR Board

Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

**Construction** Minimum wall thickness of 100

mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of  $\geq$  650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

#### Services

- 1. Cables, with or without cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- . Alupex pipes
- 5. Plastic pipes
- 6. Composite pipes
- 7. Conduits
- Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 4.

#### Indoor air comfort test results

- French A+ Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- M1 Protocol Complies

#### Durability

 $Y_1$  - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes  $Y_2$ ,  $Z_1$  and  $Z_2$ 

Scale: Drawn by & date: NTS K.B. 16/3/19

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø80mm per cable	-	-	-	-
Unsheathed cables/wires, with or w/o trays	≤ 185mm² per wire	-	-	-	-
Steel or PVC conduits, with or w/o trays	≤ Ø16mm per conduit	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ Ø22mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	13 - 32mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	32 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	c/c	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 500mm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.0-2.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	9.5mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 50mm wide both sides

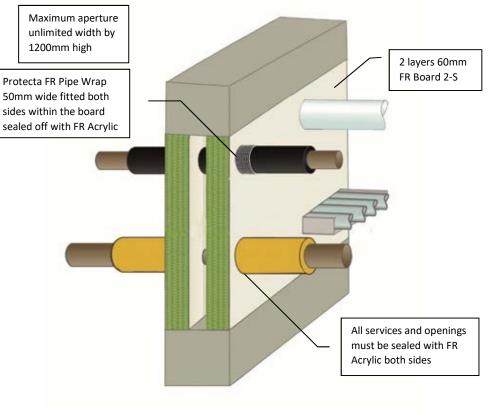
Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	2.0-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.8-12.0mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	14.6mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø32mm per pipe	1.8-2.2mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-17.1mm	-	U/C	3 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	21.9mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø25mm in bundles ≤ Ø50mm	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Aguathaga Crasa SDDO nines	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
BluePower pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Bluerower pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	ī	-	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Gebent Shent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo Val NG pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Pohau Pauriana Plus nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	4.2-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-15.1mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø1250mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1200mm high x 1700mm w	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper

- Before installing Protecta® FR Board ensure that the surface of all service penetrations and surrounding construction is free from all loose contaminants, dust and grease.
- Protecta® FR Coating and Protecta® FR Acrylic are water based, so in cases where corrosion protection is a problem, some metals may require a barrier between the seal and the surface prior to this installation.
- The boards should be flush with the surface of the construction on both sides to maximize the fire resistance. If this is not possible, there should be an air gap of at least 30mm between the boards.
- 4. Cut the required board(s) to suit the aperture dimensions and type and size of service penetration(s). All exposed and cut edges of the board can be sealed with Protecta® FR Coating or Protecta® FR Acrylic prior to fitting which will act as an adhesive and ensure a smoke tight seal.
- All joints, gaps or imperfections in the installed seal must be filled with Protecta® FR Acrylic on both sides.
- Protecta® FR Board can be over-painted with most emulsion or alkyd (gloss) paints.





#### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 25mm from seal edges. Services within the system Protecta® FR Board seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

#### MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 3

Products

Protecta FR Board Protecta FR Acrylic Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

Construction

Minimum wall thickness of 150 mm and comprise concrete, aerated concrete or masonry, with a density of ≥ 650 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

#### Services

- 1. Cables, with or without cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- Copper pipes
- Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes
- 6. Composite pipes
- 7. Conduits
- 8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 3.

#### Indoor air comfort test results

- French A+ Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- M1 Protocol Complies

#### Durability

 $Y_1$  - Intended for use at temperatures below 0°C with exposure to UV and humidity but no exposure to rain. Includes lower classes  $Y_2$ ,  $Z_1$  and  $Z_2$ .

Scale: NTS Drawn by & date: K.B. 16/3/19

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables, single or bundled	≤ Ø21mm per cable	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø21mm cables in bundles ≤ Ø100mm	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm PVC conduits	-	-	C/U	-
Cables in tied bundles and conduits on trays	≤ 200 mm ladders	-	-	-	-
	≤ 500 mm non perforated trays	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
Shool nings	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alunay pinas	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or PE	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	U/C	-
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 60cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.9-3.0mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	4.7-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
DVC II 9 DVC C pipes	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.0-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	5.0-10.2mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	6.0-11.0mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø315mm per pipe	7.7-12.1mm	-	C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø400mm per pipe	9.8-15.3mm	-	C/C	16 layers of 75mm wide both sides

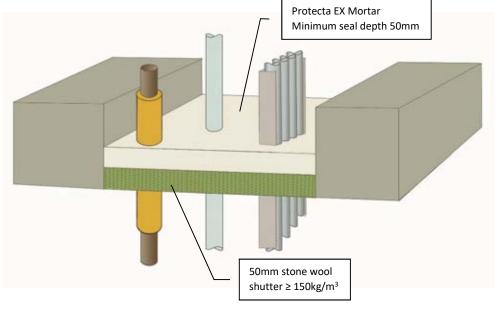
Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 52 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	3.8-4.6mm	-	U/C	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide both sides
DD pines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.7-10.0mm	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PP pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.1-11.4mm	-	C/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Gebent Shent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo Kal NC pines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Pohau Pauniano Plus ninos	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide both sides
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide both sides
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 20cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	-	Protecta FR Damper
Ventilation ducts	≤ 600mm high x 1000mm wide	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ both sides	ı	Protecta FR Damper

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and pour enough mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix well to avoid lumps. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process.
- Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



Maximum aperture 1200 x 2400mm



#### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

#### MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

## Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products Protecta EX Mortar
Stone wool shutter

**Construction** Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Services

- 1. Cables and cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes
- 5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

#### Indoor air comfort test results

- EMICODE EC 1PLUS Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- LEED Complies

#### Durability

 $Z_2$  - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than  $Z_1$ , excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

Scale: Drawn by & date: K.B. 17/3/19

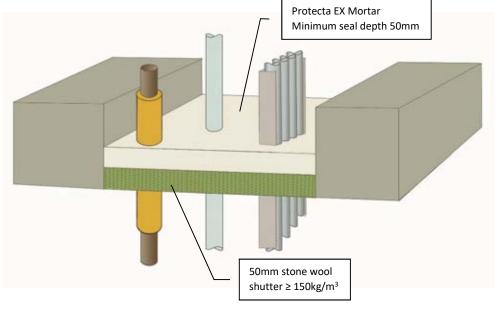
Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
Cables, with or without trays or ladders	≤ Ø16mm PVC conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ Ø17mm unsheathed cables/wires	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
Steel pines	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
Alunauminas	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a stone wool shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal – any small openings should be sealed with Protecta® FR Acrylic
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and pour enough mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix well to avoid lumps. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process.
- Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.



Maximum aperture 1200 x 2400mm



#### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

#### MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification E 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

## Installation details - Page 1 of 2

Products Protecta EX Mortar
Stone wool shutter

**Construction** Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Services

- 1. Cables and cable trays
- 2. Steel pipes
- 3. Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes
- 5. Plastic pipes

For full specification see page 2.

#### Indoor air comfort test results

- EMICODE EC 1PLUS Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- LEED Complies

#### Durability

 $Z_2$  - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than  $Z_1$ , excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

Scale:	Drawn by & date:				
NTS	K.B. 17/3/19				

Fire Classification E 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

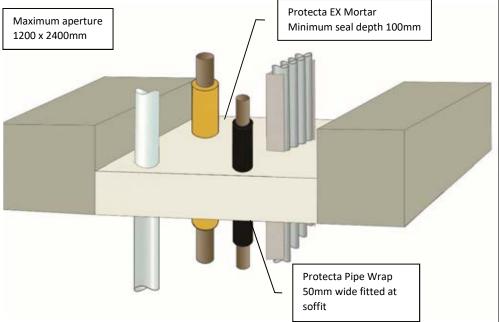
Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
Cables, with or without trays	≤ Ø16mm PVC conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ Ø24mm unsheathed cables/wires	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
Steel pines	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
Steel pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø15mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
Alumanaina	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None

- 1. Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. Bare metal passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 5. Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and pour enough mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix well to avoid lumps. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process.
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.









#### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

#### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

### MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

**Products** Protecta EX Mortar

Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

Construction Minimum floor thickness of 150

> mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

#### Services

- Cables, with or without cable trays
- Steel pipes
- Copper pipes
- Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes
- Composite pipes
- Conduits
- Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 4.

#### Indoor air comfort test results

- EMICODE EC 1<sup>PLUS</sup> Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- LEED Complies

#### Durability

Z<sub>2</sub> - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than Z<sub>1</sub>, excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

> K.B. 17/3/19 NTS

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø80mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
Cables, with or without trays or ladders	≤ Ø16mm PVC conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ Ø17mm unsheathed cables/wires	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	14 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	14 - 19mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	26 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	13 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	9 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
DVC II and DVC C minor	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.5-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.5-9.5mm	-	c/c	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.5-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAIN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	7.8mm	-	c/c	7 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	υ/υ	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.4-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	c/c	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	c/c	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatrierin dreen suks pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Geherit Silent-DD nines	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side

Fire Classification El 60 Sound Reduction 48 dB

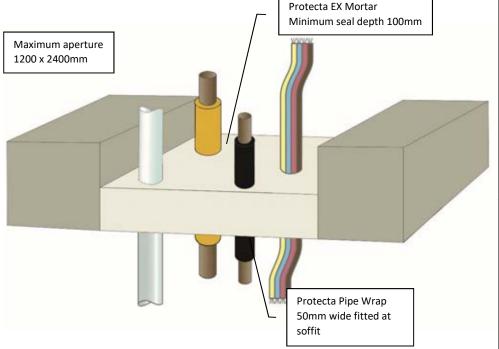
Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Pohau Pauniana Plus nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PE, ABS & SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PP pipe	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	3.4-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 15cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ Ø1000mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper
	≤ 1000 x 1000mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 50cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper

- 1. Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- 2. Bare metal passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- 5. Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- 6. Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and pour enough mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix well to avoid lumps. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process.
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.









#### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

#### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

#### MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 4

**Products** Protecta EX Mortar

Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

Minimum floor thickness of 150 Construction

> mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m<sup>3</sup>

#### Services

- Cables
- Steel pipes
- Copper pipes
- Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes
- Composite pipes
- Conduits
- Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 4.

#### Indoor air comfort test results

- EMICODE EC 1<sup>PLUS</sup> Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- LEED Complies

## Durability

Z<sub>2</sub> - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than Z<sub>1</sub>, excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

Drawn by & date: Scale: NTS K.B. 17/3/19

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Cables in tied bundles	≤ Ø21mm cables in bundles ≤ Ø100mm	-	-	-	-
Cables in tied bundles	≤ Ø16mm PVC conduits	-	-	C/U	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	14 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	14 - 19mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	26 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Connections	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤Ø16mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

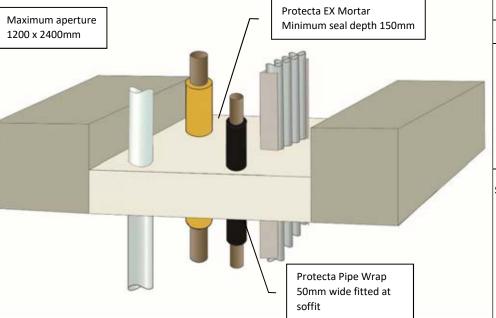
Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.5-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.5mm	-	C/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
DE ARS and SANLDVC nines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.5-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	7.8mm	-	C/C	7 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.4-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
DEV mine in mines	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatherm Creen SDD0 pines	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Generit Siletit-Pr pipes	≤Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Pohau Pauniana Plus ninos	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wayin CiTash nings	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 15cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper

- Ensure the faces of the aperture opening are free of dust and any other contaminants. The faces may be moistened for better adhesion.
- Bare metal passing through the seal must be protected against corrosion using a suitable primer/protection system.
- 3. The seal can be positioned to either side of the construction or anywhere in between.
- 4. When installing Protecta® EX Mortar in hollow floor slabs or boards, level the fire seal with the soffit side. Ensure there is sufficient thickness of concrete below the void for the depth of mortar. Where this is not the case, tubular voids should be filled with stone wool normally the same thickness as the depth of the floor slab. Alternatively, simply fire seal on both sides.
- Install a shutter board to achieve the required thickness of mortar. Make sure that this achieves a very tight seal.
- Pour clean water into a suitable mixing vessel and pour enough mortar to obtain the required consistency. Mix well to avoid lumps. Always add the mortar to the water, do not reverse this mixing process.
- 7. Once the desired consistency is achieved pour or trowel the mortar onto the shutter board making sure that it flows into all corners and around services. Apply a firm pressure to the mortar to eliminate any trapped air bubbles. Build up to the required depth.





#### **Loadbearing Properties**

Soft body impact, serviceability 500Nm. Soft body impact, safety in use 700Nm. Hard body impact serviceability 6Nm. Hard body impact, safety in use 10Nm. Concentrated load to 15kN on size up to 1500mm x1000mm (no failure), 4.85kN on sizes up to 1200mm x 2400mm.

#### Minimum separations and limitations

An aperture can include several services, and they may also be different. The minimum permitted separation between adjacent seals/apertures is 200mm. Services should be a minimum of 30mm from seal edges. Services within the seal do not require a minimum separation, except pipes where combustible pipe insulation penetrates the seal and plastic pipe penetrations which should be a minimum of 30mm from other services in the aperture. The total amount of cross sections of services (including insulation) should not exceed 60% of the penetration area.

As a part of our policy of on-going product development and testing, we reserve the right to modify, alter or change product specifications without giving notice. All information contained in this document is given in good faith and is provided for guidance only. Any drawings provided are for illustrative purposes only. As Polyseam has no control over the methods or competence of installation and of prevailing site conditions, no warranties, expressed or implied, is intended to be given as to the actual performance of the product mentioned or referred to herein and no liability whatsoever will be accepted for any loss, damage or injury arising from the use of the information given.

For all technical details on the products specified please refer to the technical data sheets that can be found on http://www.protecta.eu

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire, HD1 6SB, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0) 1484 421 036

### MIXED SERVICE APERTURE

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Installation details - Page 1 of 5

Products Protecta EX Mortar

Protecta FR Pipe Wrap

**Construction** Minimum floor thickness of 150

mm and comprise aerated concrete or concrete with a minimum density of 650kg/m³

#### Services

- 1. Cables, with or without cable trays
- Steel pipes
- Copper pipes
- 4. Alupex pipes
- Plastic pipes
- 6. Composite pipes
- '. Conduits
- 8. Ventilation ducts

For full specification see pages 2 - 5.

#### Indoor air comfort test results

- EMICODE EC 1PLUS Complies
- BREEAM-NOR Complies
- DIBt Complies
- LEED Complies

## Durability

 $Z_2$  - Intended for use in internal conditions with humidity classes other than  $Z_1$ , excluding temperatures below 0 °C.

**NTS** K.B. 17/3/19

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø21mm cables single or bundled	-	-	-	-
California de la constanta de	≤ Ø16mm PVC conduits	-	-	C/U	-
Cables, with or without trays or ladders	≤ Ø24mm unsheathed cables/wires	-	-	-	-
	≤ 500mm wide trays or ladders	-	-	-	-
	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	None	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	13mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	14 - 25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø165mm per pipe	-	14 - 19mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
Steel pipes	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	25mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	26 - 50mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/U	3 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø324mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/U	-
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	≤ Ø219mm per pipe	-	≥ 30mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/U	-
	Ø6mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Common minos	≤ Ø12mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Copper pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	20 - 80mm thick continuous stone wool ≥ 80kg/m³	C/C	-
	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 100cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-
	≤ Ø20mm per pipe	-	None	C/C	-
Alupex pipes	≤ Ø16mm per pipe	-	9mm thick continuous elastomeric or phenolic	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø75mm per pipe	-	≥ 20mm thick x 50cm long stone wool ≥ 80 kg/m³ both sides	C/C	-

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.6-3.0mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
DVC LL and DVC C pines	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PVC-U and PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.5-7.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.5-9.5mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø 315mm per pipe	7.7mm		C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	2.4-3.7mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	2.5-10.0mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.4-10.0mm	-	U/U	3 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
PE, ABS and SAN+PVC pipes	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.9-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
re, Abs and SAN+FVC pipes	Ø 125mm per pipe	11.4mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø 140mm per pipe	8.0-12.4mm	-	U/U	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	3.9-4.8mm	-	U/U	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø250mm per pipe	7.8mm	-	C/C	7 layers of 75mm wide soffit side

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-4.4mm	-	U/C	None
	≤ Ø40mm per pipe	1.8-5.5mm	-	U/U	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	1.9-6.3mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	3.7-10.5mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø125mm per pipe	3.4-11.4mm	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
PP pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	11.4mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø140mm per pipe	12.8mm	-	U/U	4 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø160mm per pipe	4.9-14.6mm	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	14.6mm		U/U	4 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø200mm per pipe	4.9-18.2mm		C/C	6 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
	Ø315mm per pipe	7.7mm		C/C	10 layers of 75mm wide soffit side
PEX pipe-in-pipes	≤ Ø25mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	None
PEX pipe-III-pipes	≤ Ø54mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquathorm Croon SDRO pinos	Ø32mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	1 layer of 50mm wide soffit side
Aquatherm Green SDR9 pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	C/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Cabarit Silant DD nines	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Geberit Silent-PP pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Polo-Kal NG pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Pehau Pauniano Plus pinos	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Rehau Raupiano Plus pipes	Ø125mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	4 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
	Ø160mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	6 layers of 50mm wide soffit side

Fire Classification El 120 Sound Reduction 48 dB

Type of Services	Size of Services	Pipe wall thicknesses	Pipe Insulation	Pipe config	Pipe Wraps
Wavin SiTech pipes	≤ Ø50mm per pipe	-	-	U/U	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
waviii strecti pipes	≤ Ø110mm per pipe	-	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Conduits of PVC-U & PVC-C pipes	≤ Ø110mm w/cables ≤ Ø14mm	2.7-6.6mm	-	U/C	2 layers of 50mm wide soffit side
Ventilation ducts	≤ Ø400mm	-	≥ 30mm thick x 15cm long stonewool mat ≥80kg/m³ top side	-	Protecta FR Damper

Appendix I – Linear seal solutions in floors		Seals in 100mm walls, movement & waterproof to EI 120	4
Top side seals to EI 180	18	Extra wide seals with FR Board to EI 120	4
Top side seals to EI 240	19	Appendix II – Services with gaps ≤ 10mm in floors	
Soffit side seals to EI 60 & E 120	20	Single cables and medium bundles to El 120	1
Double sided seals to EI 240	21		
Top side seals, movement & waterproof to EI 180	22	Large cable bundles to EI 180 Steel pipes without insulation to EI 120	
Double sided seals, movement & waterproof to EI 240	23		
Extra wide seals with FR Board to EI 120	24	Steel pipes with continuous insulation to El 240	
Extra wide seals with EX Mortar to EI 180		Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to El 240	
Extra wide loadbearing seals with EX Mortar to EI 240		Copper pipes without insulation to El 120	
		Copper pipes with continuous insulation to El 240	
Appendix I – Linear seal solutions in rigid walls	27	Copper pipes with interrupted insulation to El 240	
Single sided seals to EI 60 – 120		Plastic pipes with soffit side seals	
Single sided seals to EI 120		Plastic pipes with top side seals	
Double sided seals to EI 240	29	Composite plastic pipes	5 <sub>'</sub>
Single sided movement & waterproof seals to EI 60	30	Appendix II – Services with gaps ≤ 10mm in rigid walls	
Double sided movement & waterproof seals to EI 120	31	Single cables and medium bundles to El 120	5.
Extra wide seals with FR Board to EI 90 & E 240	32	Large cable bundles to El 60 & E 120	
Extra wide seals with FR Board to EI 120	33	Steel pipes without insulation to EI 60 & E 120	
Extra wide seals with FR Board to EI 180	34	Steel pipes with continuous insulation to El 120	
Appendix I – Linear seal solutions in drywalls		Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to El 120	
Seals in 75mm walls to EI 45 & E 60	35	Copper pipes without insulation to El 120	
Seals in 75mm walls, movement & waterproof seals		Copper pipes with continuous insulation to El 60	
Seals in 100mm walls without backing to EI 90		Copper pipes with interrupted insulation to El 60	
Seals in 100mm walls to EI 120		Alupex pipes without insulation to El 120	
Seals in 100mm walls without backing to EI 120		Plastic pipes to El 60	
Seals in 100mm walls w/o backing, movement & waterpro	ot <sub></sub> 40	Plastic pipes to El 120	6

Plastic pipes to El 240	66
Composite plastic pipes	67
PEX pipe-in-pipes to EI 90 & E 120	
Appendix II – Services with gaps ≤ 10mm in drywalls	
Single cables and medium bundles to EI 120	69
Large cable bundles to EI 60 & E 120	
Steel pipes without insulation to EI 60 & E 120	71
Steel pipes with continuous insulation to EI 120	72
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 120	73
Copper pipes without insulation to EI 120	74
Copper pipes with continuous insulation to EI 60	75
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 60	76
Alupex pipes without insulation to EI 120	77
Plastic pipes to EI 60	78
Plastic pipes to El 120	79
Composite plastic pipes	80
PEX pipe-in-pipes to El 90 & E 120	81
Appendix III – Services with gaps 10-30mm in floors	
Cables in single sided seal to EI 60 & E 120	
Cables in single sided seal to EI 90 & E 120	84
Cables in double sided seal to EI 120	85
Steel pipes with no insulation in single sided seal to EI 120 $_{\dots}$	86
Steel pipes with no insulation in double sided seal to EI 240	87
Steel pipes with continuous stone wool insulation to EI 240 $_{\dots}$	88
Steel pipes with interrupted stone wool insulation to EI 60	89
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 90 & E 120	90

Steel pipes with interrupted stone wool insulation to EI 120	9:
Steel pipes (small) with combustible insulation to EI 180	9
Steel pipes (medium) with combustible insulation to EI 60	9
Steel pipes (large) with combustible insulation to EI 60 - 120	)94
Copper pipes in single sided seal with no insulation	9!
Copper pipes in double sided seal with no insulation	9
Copper pipes with continuous stone wool insulation to EI 18	30_9
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 60 - 240	98
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 120	9
Copper pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 - 180	100
Alupex pipes with no insulation to EI 120	10
Alupex pipes with continuous stone wool insulation	10
Alupex pipes with interrupted stone wool insulation	10
Alupex pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 - 180	104
PEX pipe-in-pipe to EI 90	10
Plastic pipes (small) to EI 90 - 240	10
Plastic pipes (medium) to EI 30 - 240	10
Plastic pipes (large) to EI 30 - 60	10
Plastic pipes (full range) up to El 240	10
Composite plastic pipes	110
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) to EI 180 - 240	11
Conduits (large pipes with cables) to EI 60 - 90	112
Appendix III – Services with gaps 10-30mm in rigid walls	
Cables in single sided seal to EI 60 - 120	113
Cables in double sided seal to EI 60 - 120	11
Cables in double sided seal to EI 60 - 240	11

Steel pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 90	116
Steel pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 120	117
Steel pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120	118
Steel pipes with continuous stone wool insulation to EI 180	119
Steel pipes with continuous stone wool insulation to EI 240	120
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation in small annular size	121
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation in large annular size	122
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 120 & E 240	123
Steel pipes (small) with combustible insulation to EI 120	124
Steel pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 & E 120	125
Steel pipes with thick combustible insulation to EI 60	126
Copper pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 60	127
Copper pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120	128
Copper pipes with continuous stone wool insulation	.129
Copper pipes w/ interrupted insulation in small annular size.	130
Copper pipes w/interrupted insulation in large annular size	131
Copper pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 120	132
Copper pipes with combustible insulation to El 60 - 120	133
Alupex pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 120	134
Alupex pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120	135
Alupex pipes with continuous mineral wool insulation	136
Alupex pipes w/interrupted insulation, medium annular size	137
Alupex pipes w/interrupted insulation in large annular size	138
Alupex pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 120	139
Alupex pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 - 120	140
PEX pipe-in-pipe to EI 120	141
Plastic pipes (small) to EI 60 - 120	142

F	Plastic pipes (small) to EI 180 - 240	143
	PVC & PE pipes (medium) to EI 60 - 120	.144
	PVC (large) & PP pipes (medium) to EI 30 - 90	
F	PVC pipes (large) to EI 90 - 180	.146
	Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 90	
F	Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 120	148
F	Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 240	.149
(	Composite plastic pipes	150
(	Conduits (medium pipes with cables) to EI 90 - 120	_151
(	Conduits (large pipes with cables) to EI 60 - 90	_152
ļ	Appendix III – Services with gaps 10-30mm in drywalls	
(	Cables in 75mm walls to EI 45 & E 60	.153
	Cable bundles in 75mm walls to EI 30	
(	Cables in 100mm walls to EI 90 & E 120	.155
(	Cables in 100mm walls to El 120	.156
(	Cables (large) in 100mm walls to EI 60 & E 120	.157
5	teel pipes in 75mm walls with no insulation to EI 30 & E 60.	158
5	teel pipes in 100mm walls with no insulation to EI 90	.159
5	teel pipes in 100mm walls with no insulation to EI 120	.160
5	teel pipes (large) in 100mm walls with no insulation	.161
5	teel pipes in 75mm walls with continuous insul. to EI 45	162
5	teel pipes in 100mm walls with continuous insulation	.163
5	teel pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 90 - 120	.164
5	teel pipes (small) with combustible insulation to EI 120	.165
5	teel pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 & E 120	.166
(	Copper pipes with no insulation to EI 30 - 60	.167

Copper pipes (large) with no insulation to E 120	168	Steel pipes with no insulation in 75mm walls to EI 30	194
Copper pipes with continuous stone wool insulation	169	Steel pipes with no insulation to EI 20 – 60 & E 120	195
Copper pipes with interrupted stone wool insulation	170	Steel pipes with combustible insulation to El 60 - 120	196
Copper pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 - 120 $_{ m}$	171	Steel pipes with stone wool insulation in 75mm walls	197
Alupex pipes with no insulation to EI 120	172	Steel pipes with stone wool insulation in framed aperture	198
Alupex pipes (large) with no insulation to EI 30 $\&$ E 120 $_{ m}$	173	Steel pipes with continuous stone wool insulation to EI 120	199
Alupex pipes with continuous mineral wool insulation	174	Steel pipes with interrupted stone wool insulation to EI 90.	200
Alupex pipes with interrupted stone wool insulation	175	Copper pipes with no insulation to EI 60 & E 120	201
Alupex pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 - 120 $_{ m}$	176	Copper pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 - 120	202
PEX pipe-in-pipe (medium) to EI 120	177	Copper pipes with stone wool insulation to EI 120	203
PEX pipe-in-pipe (large) to EI 45 & E 60	178	Alupex pipes with no insulation to EI 120	204
Plastic pipes (small) in 75mm walls to EI 45 & E 60	179	Alupex pipes with combustible insulation to EI 120	205
Plastic pipes (small) in 100mm walls to El 60 - 120	180	Alupex pipes with stone wool insulation to EI 60 - 120	206
PVC & PE pipes (medium) to EI 60 - 120	181	Plastic pipes in 75mm walls to EI 45	207
PVC (large) & PP pipes (medium) to EI 30 - 90	182	Plastic pipes in framed aperture to EI 60	208
Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 90	183	Plastic pipes (small) to EI 60 - 90	209
Plastic pipes (full range) with pipe collars up to EI 120	184	PEX pipe-in pipes to EI 90 - 120	210
Composite plastic pipes	185	Plastic pipes (full range) to EI 90 - 120	211
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) in 75mm walls	186	Composite plastic pipes to EI 60 - 120	212
Conduits (medium pipes with cables) in 100mm walls	187	Plastic conduits to El 90 & E 120	213
Conduits (large pipes with cables) in 100mm walls	188	Ventilation ducts to EI 60 - 120	214
Appendix IV – Larger apertures in drywalls		Appendix IV – Larger apertures in rigid walls	
Cables to EI 60 & E 120	190	Cables on cable trays with single 50mm boards to EI 60	215
Cables on cable trays in 75mm walls to EI 30	191	Cables to EI 90 & E 240	216
Cables on cable trays in framed aperture to EI 60	192	Cables and conduits to EI 120 - 180	
Cables, wires and conduits on cable trays to EI 60	193	Cables and conduits on cable trays to EI 60	

Cables and conduits on cable trays to EI 60 - 120	219	Appendix IV – Larger apertures in floors	
Cables, wires and conduits on cable trays to EI 60 - 240	220	Cables and conduits to EI 60 - 180	246
Cables and conduits on cable trays w/oversailing boards	221	Cables (large) and conduits to EI 60 - 180	
Steel pipes with no insulation to EI 20 – 60 & E 120	222	Cables (large) and conduits to El 60 - 180 & E 240	248
Steel pipes with combustible insulation to EI 45 & E 120 $_{ m}$	223	Cables, wires and conduits on cable trays to EI 60 & E 180	249
Steel pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 - 120	224	Cables (large), wires and conduits on trays to EI 60 & E 120.	250
Steel pipes with continuous stone wool insulation to El 60.	225	Cables, wires and conduits on cable trays to EI 120	251
Steel pipes with continuous insulation to EI 90 & E 240 $_{ m}$	226	Steel pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 180	252
Steel pipes with continuous stone wool insulation to El 120	D <sub></sub> 227	Steel pipes (small) with no insulation to EI 240	253
Steel pipes with continuous stone wool insulation to El 180	D <sub></sub> 228	Steel pipes with combustible insulation to El 120 - 180	254
Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 90 $\&$ E 240 $_{ m}$	229	Steel pipes with continuous stone wool insulation to EI 180.	255
Steel pipes with interrupted stone wool insulation to EI 18	0230	Steel pipes with continuous stone wool insulation to EI 240.	256
Copper pipes with no insulation to EI 60 & E 120	231	Steel pipes with interrupted insulation to EI 90 - 240	257
Copper pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 - 120	232	Steel pipes with interrupted stone wool insulation to EI 120	258
Copper pipes with stone wool insulation to EI 90 - 240 $_{ m}$	233	Copper pipes with no insulation to EI 30 - 120	259
Copper pipes with stone wool insulation to EI 120	234	Copper pipes (large) with no insulation to EI 20 - 120	260
Alupex pipes with no insulation to EI 120	235	Copper pipes with combustible insulation to EI 60 - 240	<u></u> 261
Alupex pipes with combustible insulation to EI 120	236	Copper pipes with continuous insulation to EI 120	262
Alupex pipes with stone wool insulation to EI 90 - 120 $_{ m}$	237	Copper pipes with continuous insulation, loadbearing	263
Alupex pipes with stone wool insulation to EI 120 - 240 $_{ m}$	238	Copper pipes with stone wool insulation to EI 180 - 240	<u></u> 264
Plastic pipes (small) to EI 60 – 90 & E 120	239	Copper pipes with stone wool insulation, loadbearing	265
PEX pipe-in pipes to EI 90 - 120	240	Alupex pipes with no insulation to EI 180	266
Plastic pipes (full range) to EI 90 - 120	241	Alupex pipes (large) with no insulation to EI 20 & E 240	267
Plastic pipes (full range) to EI 120 - 240	242	Alupex pipes with combustible insulation to EI 90 - 240	268
Composite plastic pipes to EI 60 - 120	243	Alupex pipes with stone wool insulation to EI 180 - 240	269
Plastic conduits to EI 90 & E 120	244	Alupex pipes with stone wool insulation, loadbearing	270
Ventilation ducts to El 60 - 120	245	Plastic pipes (small) to EI 120 - 240	271

Plastic pipes (small) to EI 120 - 240, loadbearing	272					
PEX pipe-in pipes to El 120	273					
Plastic pipes (full range) to EI 90 - 240						
Plastic pipes, additional approvals in 120mm cast	275					
Plastic pipes, additional approvals in 150mm cast	276					
Composite plastic pipes to EI 120 - 240	277					
Conduits (pipes with cables) to EI 60 - 120	278					
Ventilation ducts to EI 60 - 120	279					
Appendix V – Apertures with mixed services						
Drywalls (75mm) to EI 30	281-282					
Drywalls with framed apertures to EI 60	283-284					
Drywalls to EI 60	285-288					

Masonry and concrete walls to EI 60 (single board)	289-290
Masonry and concrete walls to E 120 (single board)	291-292
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 60 (double boards)	293-296
Masonry and concrete walls to EI 120	297-299
Concrete floors to EI 60 (with 50mm cast depth)	300-301
Concrete floors to E 120 (with 50mm cast depth)	302-303
Concrete floors to EI 60 (with 100mm cast depth)	304-307
Concrete floors to EI 120 (with 100mm cast depth)	308-311
Concrete floors to EI 120 (with 150mm cast depth)	312-316



# Contact us

# UK (North) Head Office and Factory

Polyseam Ltd, 15 St Andrews Road,

Huddersfield, HD1 6SB. United Kingdom.

Tel: +44(0)1484 421036 E: post.uk@polyseam.com

## UK (South) Marketing Suite

Polyseam Ltd, Warnford Court, 29 Throgmorton Street, London, EC2N 2AT. United Kingdom.

T: +44 (0)207 947 4123 E: marketing@polyseam.com

## Norway

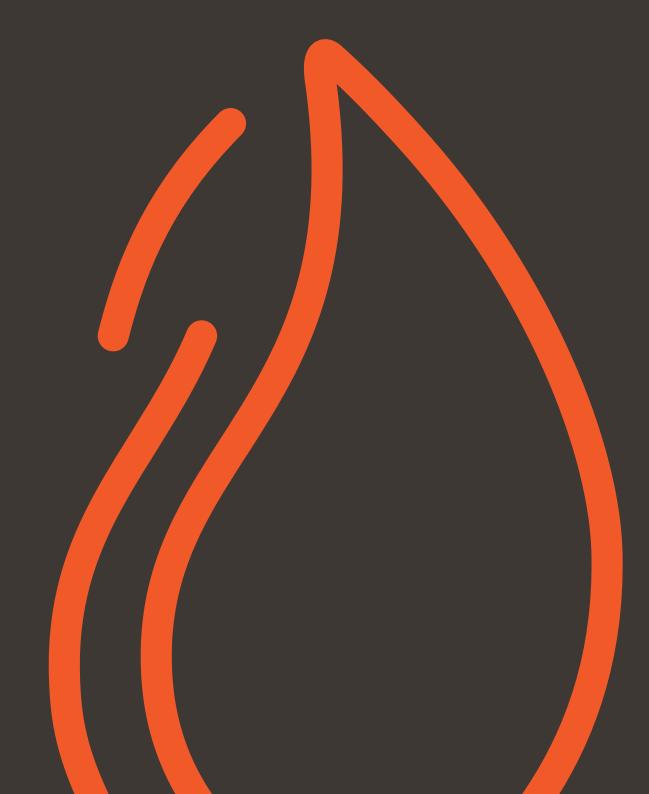
Polyseam AS, Ravneveien 7, Linnestad Næringsområde N-3174 Revetal, Norway. T: +47 3330 6690 E: post.no@polyseam.com

## Sweden

Polyseam AB, Frukthandlarvägen 7 120 44 Årsta, Sweden.

E: post.se@polyseam.com

T: +46 (0)8 124 563 00



www.protecta.eu